LICENSED TO MECON Limited. - RANCHI/BANGALORE FOR INTERNAL USE AT THIS LOCATION ONLY, SUPPLIED BY BOOK SUPPLY BUREAU.

TECHNICAL IEC SPECIFICATION TS 60870-5-601

First edition 2006-06

Telecontrol equipment and systems -

Part 5-601: Conformance test cases for the IEC 60870-5-101 companion standard



Publication numbering

As from 1 January 1997 all IEC publications are issued with a designation in the 60000 series. For example, IEC 34-1 is now referred to as IEC 60034-1.

Consolidated editions

The IEC is now publishing consolidated versions of its publications. For example, edition numbers 1.0, 1.1 and 1.2 refer, respectively, to the base publication, the base publication incorporating amendment 1 and the base publication incorporating amendments 1 and 2.

Further information on IEC publications

The technical content of IEC publications is kept under constant review by the IEC, thus ensuring that the content reflects current technology. Information relating to this publication, including its validity, is available in the IEC Catalogue of publications (see below) in addition to new editions, amendments and corrigenda. Information on the subjects under consideration and work in progress undertaken by the technical committee which has prepared this publication, as well as the list of publications issued, is also available from the following:

IEC Web Site (<u>www.iec.ch</u>)

. Catalogue of IEC publications

The on-line catalogue on the IEC web site (www.iec.ch/searchpub) enables you to search by a variety of criteria including text searches, technical committees and date of publication. On-line information is also available on recently issued publications, withdrawn and replaced publications, as well as corrigenda.

IEC Just Published

This summary of recently issued publications (www.iec.ch/online_news/ justpub) is also available by email. Please contact the Customer Service Centre (see below) for further information.

Customer Service Centre

If you have any questions regarding this publication or need further assistance, please contact the Customer Service Centre:

Email: <u>custserv@iec.ch</u>
Tel: +41 22 919 02 11
Fax: +41 22 919 03 00

LICENSED TO MECON Limited. - RANCHI/BANGALORE FOR INTERNAL USE AT THIS LOCATION ONLY, SUPPLIED BY BOOK SUPPLY BUREAU

TECHNICAL IEC SPECIFICATION TS 60870-5-601

First edition 2006-06

Telecontrol equipment and systems -

Part 5-601: Conformance test cases for the IEC 60870-5-101 companion standard

© IEC 2006 — Copyright - all rights reserved

No part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from the publisher.

International Electrotechnical Commission, 3, rue de Varembé, PO Box 131, CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland Telephone: +41 22 919 02 11 Telefax: +41 22 919 03 00 E-mail: inmail@iec.ch Web: www.iec.ch



PRICE CODE



CONTENTS

| FO | REWORD | 4 |
|-------------|--|----|
| 1 | Scope | 6 |
| 2 | Normative references | |
| 3 | Terms and definitions | |
| 4 | Abbreviated terms | |
| 5 | Conformance testing for IEC 60870-5-101 | |
| 5 | G . | |
| | 5.1 Overview and legend | |
| | 5.3 Verification of IEC 60870-5-101 communication | |
| | 5.4 Conformance Test Procedures | |
| | 5.5 Test results chart | 77 |
| | 5.6 Test results of command transmission | 87 |
| Fig | jure 1 – Test procedure | 8 |
| Tal | ble 1 – Configuration Parameters for IEC 60870-5-101 | g |
| Tal | ble 2 – Verification of the Physical Level | 11 |
| Tal | ble 3 – Verification of the Link Level | 12 |
| Tal | ble 4 – Verification of the Data Unit Identifier | 14 |
| Tal | ble 5 – Verification of the object address | 15 |
| Tal | ble 6 – Verification of ASDUs for Process information in monitor (Normal) direction | 15 |
| Tal | ble 7 – Verification of ASDUs for Process information in control (Normal) direction | 34 |
| Tal | ble 8 – Verification of ASDUs for System information in monitor (Normal) direction | 36 |
| Tal | ble 9 – Verification of ASDUs for System information in control (Normal) direction | 36 |
| Tal | ble 10 – Verification of ASDUs for Parameters in control (Normal) direction | 38 |
| Tal dire | ble 11 – Verification of ASDUs for File transfer (in monitor (Normal) and control ection) | 39 |
| Tal | ble 12 – Link Layer Conformance Test Procedures | 42 |
| Tal | ble 13 – Data Unit Identifier Conformance Test Procedures | 43 |
| Tal | ble 14 – Information object address Conformance Test Procedures | 44 |
| | ble 15 – Station initialisation function (unbalanced systems) Conformance Test | 44 |
| | ble 16 – Data acquisition by polling function (unbalanced systems) Conformance st Procedures | 48 |
| | ble 17 – Station initialisation function (balanced systems) Conformance Test | 49 |
| | ble 18 – Redundant link Conformance Test Procedures | |
| | ble 19 – Cyclic data transmission function Conformance Test Procedures | |
| | ble 20 – data acquisition through Read function Conformance Test Procedures | |
| | ble 21 – Acquisition of events function Conformance Test Procedures | |
| | ble 22 – General interrogation function Conformance Test Procedures | |
| | ble 23 – Clock synchronisation function Conformance Test Procedures | |

| Table 24 – Command transmission function Conformance Test Procedures | 61 |
|--|----|
| Table 25 – Transmission of integrated totals (telecounting) function Conformance Test Procedures | 66 |
| Table 26 – Parameter loading function Conformance Test Procedures | 69 |
| Table 27 – Test procedure function Conformance Test Procedures | 70 |
| Table 28 – File transfer procedure function Conformance Test Procedures | 71 |
| Table 29 – Delay acquisition procedure function Conformance Test Procedures | 73 |
| Table 30 – Additional Conformance Test Procedures | 74 |
| Table 31 – Negative Conformance Test Procedures | 75 |
| Table 32 – PIXIT related Conformance Test Procedures | 76 |
| Table 33 – Test results chart | 77 |
| Table 34 – Test results of single command transmission | 87 |
| Table 35 – Test results of double command transmission | 89 |
| Table 36 – Test results of regulating step command transmission | 91 |
| Table 37 – Test results of setpoint command transmission | 93 |

INTERNATIONAL ELECTROTECHNICAL COMMISSION

TELECONTROL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS -

Part 5-601: Conformance test cases for the IEC 60870-5-101 companion standard

FOREWORD

- 1) The International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) is a worldwide organization for standardization comprising all national electrotechnical committees (IEC National Committees). The object of IEC is to promote international co-operation on all questions concerning standardization in the electrical and electronic fields. To this end and in addition to other activities, IEC publishes International Standards, Technical Specifications, Technical Reports, Publicly Available Specifications (PAS) and Guides (hereafter referred to as "IEC Publication(s)"). Their preparation is entrusted to technical committees; any IEC National Committee interested in the subject dealt with may participate in this preparatory work. International, governmental and non-governmental organizations liaising with the IEC also participate in this preparation. IEC collaborates closely with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) in accordance with conditions determined by agreement between the two organizations.
- 2) The formal decisions or agreements of IEC on technical matters express, as nearly as possible, an international consensus of opinion on the relevant subjects since each technical committee has representation from all interested IEC National Committees.
- 3) IEC Publications have the form of recommendations for international use and are accepted by IEC National Committees in that sense. While all reasonable efforts are made to ensure that the technical content of IEC Publications is accurate, IEC cannot be held responsible for the way in which they are used or for any misinterpretation by any end user.
- 4) In order to promote international uniformity, IEC National Committees undertake to apply IEC Publications transparently to the maximum extent possible in their national and regional publications. Any divergence between any IEC Publication and the corresponding national or regional publication shall be clearly indicated in the latter.
- 5) IEC provides no marking procedure to indicate its approval and cannot be rendered responsible for any equipment declared to be in conformity with an IEC Publication.
- 6) All users should ensure that they have the latest edition of this publication.
- 7) No liability shall attach to IEC or its directors, employees, servants or agents including individual experts and members of its technical committees and IEC National Committees for any personal injury, property damage or other damage of any nature whatsoever, whether direct or indirect, or for costs (including legal fees) and expenses arising out of the publication, use of, or reliance upon, this IEC Publication or any other IEC Publications.
- 8) Attention is drawn to the Normative references cited in this publication. Use of the referenced publications is indispensable for the correct application of this publication.
- 9) Attention is drawn to the possibility that some of the elements of this IEC Publication may be the subject of patent rights. IEC shall not be held responsible for identifying any or all such patent rights.

The main task of IEC technical committees is to prepare International Standards. In exceptional circumstances, a technical committee may propose the publication of a technical specification when

- the required support cannot be obtained for the publication of an International Standard, despite repeated efforts, or
- The subject is still under technical development or where, for any other reason, there is the future but no immediate possibility of an agreement on an International Standard.

Technical specifications are subject to review within three years of publication to decide whether they can be transformed into International Standards.

IEC 60870-5-601, which is a technical specification, has been prepared by IEC technical committee 57: Power systems management and associated information exchange.

The text of this technical specification is based on the following documents:

| Enquiry draft | Report on voting |
|---------------|------------------|
| 57/738/DTS | 57/764/RVC |

Full information on the voting for the approval of this technical specification can be found in the report on voting indicated in the above Table.

This publication has been drafted in accordance with the ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2.

A list of all parts of the IEC 60870 series, under the general title *Telecontrol equipment and systems*, can be found on the IEC website.

The committee has decided that the contents of this publication will remain unchanged until the maintenance result date indicated on the IEC web site under "http://webstore.iec.ch" in the data related to the specific publication. At this date, the publication will be

- transformed into an International standard,
- reconfirmed,
- withdrawn,
- replaced by a revised edition, or
- amended

A bilingual version of this publication may be issued at a later date.

TELECONTROL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS -

Part 5-601: Conformance test cases for the IEC 60870-5-101 companion standard

1 Scope

This part of the IEC 60870-5 series describes test cases for conformance testing of telecontrol equipment, Substation Automation Systems (SAS) and telecontrol systems, including front-end functions of SCADA.

The use of this part of IEC 60870 facilitates interoperability by providing a standard method of testing protocol implementations, but it does not guarantee interoperability of devices. It is expected that using this part of IEC 60870 during testing will minimize the risk of non-interoperability.

The goal of this part of IEC 60870 is to enable unambiguous and standardised evaluation of IEC 60870-5 companion standard protocol implementations. The guidelines and conditions for the testing environment are described in IEC 60870-5-6. The detailed test cases per companion standard, containing among others mandatory and optional mandatory test cases per Basic Application Function, ASDU and transmission procedures, will become available as a technical specification (TS). Other functionality may need additional test cases but this is beyond the scope of this part of IEC 60870. For proper testing, it is recommended to define these additional test cases.

This part of IEC 60870 deals mainly with communication conformance testing; therefore other requirements, such as safety or EMC are not covered. These requirements are covered by other standards (if applicable) and the proof of compliance for these topics is done in accordance with these standards.

2 Normative references

The following referenced documents are indispensable for the application of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.¹

IEC 60870-5-1, Telecontrol equipment and systems – Part 5: Transmission protocols – Section One: Transmission frame formats

IEC 60870-5-2, Telecontrol equipment and systems – Part 5: Transmission protocols – Section 2: Link transmission procedures

IEC 60870-5-3, Telecontrol equipment and systems – Part 5: Transmission protocols – Section 3: General structure of application data

¹ The base standard always takes precedence. In case of ambiguity between this part of IEC 60870 and the base standards (IEC 60870-5-1 to IEC 60870-5-5, IEC 60870-5-101), this part of IEC 60870 needs to be clarified or amended.

When testing negative behavior is not described in the base standard, the behavior described in this part of IEC 60870 shall prevail and shall be observed.

The conformance statement produced after testing shall indicate any lack of conformance to either the test plan or the base standard.

IEC 60870-5-4, Telecontrol equipment and systems – Part 5: Transmission protocols – Section 4: Definition and coding of application information elements

IEC 60870-5-5, Telecontrol equipment and systems – Part 5: Transmission protocols – Section 5: Basic application functions

IEC 60870-5-6, Telecontrol equipment and systems – Part 5-6: Guidelines for conformance testing for the IEC 60870-5 companion standards

IEC 60870-5-101, Telecontrol equipment and systems – Part 5-101: Transmission protocols – Companion standard for basic telecontrol tasks

IEEE 754, Standard for Binary Floating-Point Arithmetic

3 Terms and definitions

For the purposes of this document, the terms and definitions given in IEC 60870-5-6 apply.

4 Abbreviated terms

For the purposes of this document, the abbreviations given in IEC 60870-5-6 apply.

5 Conformance testing for IEC 60870-5-101

5.1 Overview and legend

Procedural and functional testing should always start with the Station Initialisation function and proceeds with the next Basic Application Functions. The procedure in each test case should be followed, which means that the DUT is able to function as described in the specific test case.

The test procedures in Tables 1 to 14 should be tested with no errors detected during testing of all the Basic Application Functions in Tables 15 to 32. These tests are preferably automatically performed by the used test platform.

In addition to the performance criteria listed in the test procedures, 5.3 lists the protocol specifications that should be verified automatically by the testing software or verified manually by review of the test history log after execution of the test procedures. The verification should result in no errors detected during the complete test procedure.

This test plan has a direct reference to the PICS and possibly a PIXIT. Without a reference to a PICS or PIXIT, this test plan is obsolete.

Test case numbering syntax is Subclause number + Table number + test case number.

Test cases are Mandatory depending on the description in the column 'Required'. The following situations are possible:

M = Mandatory test case regardless if enabled in the PICS/PIXIT, not only in one situation but during execution of all the tests as in the PICS and/or PIXIT

PICS, x.x = Mandatory test case if the functionality is enabled in the PICS (by marking the applicable check box), with a reference to the Subclause number of the PICS (x.x); For example: PICS 8.x always refers to 60870-5-101:2003, Clause 8

PIXIT = Mandatory test case if the functionality is enabled/described in the PIXIT.

Verification of these test cases by the user/owner of the PIXIT is required before the test is started.

For each test case, the test results need to be marked in the appropriate column of the test result chart in 5.5 and 5.6. Each test case can either pass the test (Passed), fail the test (Failed), be not applicable when the configuration value is not supported by the device (N.A.), or the test case was not performed (Empty). Ideally there should be no empty boxes when testing is complete.

The test Tables are divided in five subclauses:

- Subclause 5.2 Configuration Parameters for IEC 60870-5-101
- Subclause 5.3 Verification of IEC 60870-5-101 communication
- Subclause 5.4 Conformance Test Procedures
- Subclause 5.5 Test Result Chart
- Subclause 5.6 Test Results of Command Transmission

The procedure to perform all the mandatory test cases according to the PID, is shown in Figure 1.

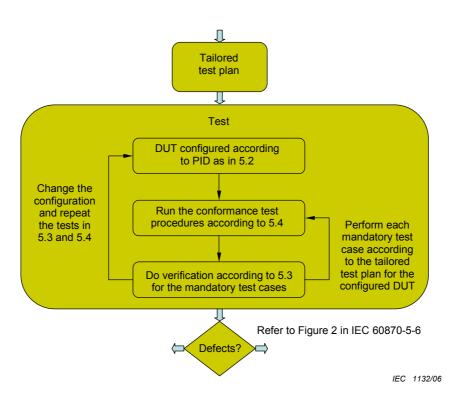


Figure 1 - Test procedure

5.2 Configuration Parameters for IEC 60870-5-101

Table 1 - Configuration Parameters for IEC 60870-5-101

Table 1a - Configuration Parameter Values

Since IEC 60870-5-101 contains a number of configuration parameters affecting protocol behaviour, it should be tested that the functionality in 5.3 and 5.4 is correct for the configuration(s) in Table 1a.

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 5.2.1.1 | System definition | Controlling station test (Master) | | PICS, 8.1 |
| 5.2.1.2 | | Controlled station test (Slave) | | PICS, 8.1 |
| 5.2.1.20 | Physical layer | Transmission speed(s) in control direction test maximum baud rate, minimum baud rate, and one other baud rate. | IEC 60870-5-101, 5.1 | PICS, 8.3 |
| 5.2.1.21 | | Transmission speed(s) in monitor direction test maximum baud rate, minimum baud rate, and one other baud rate. | IEC 60870-5-101, 5.1 | PICS, 8.3 |
| 5.2.1.30 | Link Layer | Unbalanced transmission | IEC 60870-5-2, 6 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.2.1.31 | | Balanced transmission | IEC 60870-5-2, 6 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.2.1.40 | Address field of the Link | Zero (0) octets for address field (balanced only) | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.3, 6.1.3 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.2.1.41 | | One (1) octet for address field | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.3, 6.1.3 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.2.1.42 | | Two (2) octets for address field | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.3, 6.1.3 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.2.1.50 | Frame length | Maximum length L (control direction) | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.2.1.51 | | Maximum length L (monitor direction) | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.2.1.60 | Assignment Class 2 | Standard assignment of class 2 messages | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2, 7.4.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.2.1.61 | messages | Special assignments of class 2 messages | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2, 7.4.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.2.1.70 | COMMON ADDRESS of | One (1) octet for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.2.1.71 | ASDU | Two (2) octets for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.2.1.80 | INFORMATION | One (1) octet for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.2.1.81 | OBJECT ADDRESS | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| F 0 4 00 | | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.2.1.82 | CAUSE OF | | • | |
| 5.2.1.90 | CAUSE OF TRANSMISSION | One (1) octet for COT field | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 1b - Conformance Test Procedures only for system testing (for example in the case of interoperability testing)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---------------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------|
| 5.2.1.100 | System definition | System test (in case of interoperability testing) | | PICS, 8.1 |
| 5.2.1.110 | Network configuration | Point-to-point | IEC 60870-5-101, 5.1 | PICS, 8.2 |
| 5.2.1.111 | | Multiple point-to-point | IEC 60870-5-101, 5.1 | PICS, 8.2 |
| 5.2.1.112 | | Multipoint party line | IEC 60870-5-101, 5.1 | PICS, 8.2 |
| 5.2.1.113 | | Multipoint star | IEC 60870-5-101, 5.1 | PICS, 8.2 |
| 5.2.1.120 | Address field of the Link | Link address unstructured | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.3, 6.1.3 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.2.1.121 | | Link address structured | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.3, 6.1.3 | PICS, 8.4, |
| | | | | PIXIT |
| 5.2.1.130 | INFORMATION | Information Object Address unstructured | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.2.1.131 | OBJECT ADDRESS | Information Object Address structured | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | | | PIXIT |

5.3 Verification of IEC 60870-5-101 communication

This Subclause lists the protocol specifications that should be verified automatically by the testing software or verified manually by review of the test history log after execution of the test procedures. Each test case describes a functionality that has passed the test if the functionality as in the description column was proved to be correct. Correct means: the functionality should be checked either automatically or manually, and also be checked by the test engineer in a human readable format log-file. For example, to test the IV qualifier of some information elements, the ASDU containing this element should be sent with the IV=1. This should be automatically checked by the test software or observed by the test engineer in the log-file. Each test case marked "Passed", should be verifiable during testing and archived in log-files for post assessment.

To identify if a test case is mandatory, it is necessary to read 5.1 carefully.

Table 2 - Verification of the Physical Level

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| 5.3.2.1 | BYTEFRAME | Start-/stop-bit, even parity | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | М |

Table 3 – Verification of the Link Level

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|------------------------------|---|--|-----------|
| 5.3.3.10 | FT1.2 FRAME LAYOUT | Single control character I: E5 _H | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.11 | (Single, Fixed and Variable) | Start character of fixed length frames: 10 _H | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.12 | | 0 octets (No User data) as Link User data length of fixed length frames | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.13 | | Start character of variable length frames: 68 _H | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.14 | | Configured number of octets L (repeated) as the maximum number of User Data octets from Controlling to Controlled station in variable length frames: max. 255 | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.15 | | Configured number of octets L (repeated) as the maximum number of User Data octets from Controlled to Controlling station in variable length frames: max. 255 | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.16 | | Second start character of variable length frames: 68 _H | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.17 | | Single octet Control Field | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.18 | | Configured number of octets for Link address field | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | PICS, 8,4 |
| 5.3.3.19 | | Checksum (8-bit arithmetic sum) | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.20 | | Stop character of fixed and variable length frames: 16 _H | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.30 | BYTELAG | Line idle intervals (stream of "1" bits) between characters of a frame do not exceed one bit time (octets are received within 110 % of raw transmission time) | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 IEC 60870-5-101, 6.1 | М |
| 5.3.3.40 | CONTROL FIELD | High order bit RES = 0 (unbalanced only) | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.41 | | DIR = 1 for messages from Controlling station (A) to Controlled station (B) (balanced only) | IEC 60870-5-2, 6.1.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.42 | | DIR = 0 for messages from Controlled station (B) to Controlling station (A) (balanced only) | IEC 60870-5-2, 6.1.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.43 | | PRM = 0 in messages from the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2, 6.1.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.44 | | PRM = 0: only FCODEs 0, 1, 8, 9, 11, 14, or 15 (unbalanced only) | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.45 | | PRM = 0: only FCODEs 0, 1, 11, 14, or 15 (balanced only) | IEC 60870-5-2, 6.1.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.46 | | PRM = 1 in messages from the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2, 6.1.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.47 | | PRM = 1: only Primary FCODEs 0, 1, 3, 4, 8, 9, 10 or 11 (unbalanced only) | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.48 | | PRM = 1: only Primary FCODEs 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 9 (balanced only) | IEC 60870-5-2, 6.1.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.49 | | In case of FCV = 1 and FCB unchanged, the last message is repeated | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2, 6.1.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.50 | | In case of reset commands F-CODE 0 or 1 FCB = 0 (expect next FCB=1) | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2, 6.1.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.51 | | DFC = 0 : further messages are acceptable | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2, 6.1.2 | M |
| 5.3.3.52 | | DFC = 1 : further messages may cause data overflow | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2 | М |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.3.60 | UNBALANCED | Unbalanced transmission | IEC 60870-5-2, Clause 5 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.61 | TRANSMISSION PROCEDURE | Service S1 – SEND/No reply | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.62 | TROOLDONE | Service S2 – SEND/CONFIRM expected | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.63 | | Service S3 – REQUEST/RESPOND expected | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.3 | М |
| 5.3.3.64 | | Primary F-CODE 0 : answered with Secondary F-CODE 0,1,14,15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2.2, 5.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.65 | | Primary F-CODE 1 : answered with Secondary F-CODE 0,1,14,15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2.2, 5.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.66 | | Primary F-CODE 3: answered with Secondary F-CODE 0,1,14,15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2.2, 5.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.67 | | Primary F-CODE 4 : not answered by Secondary | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.1.2, 5.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.68 | | Primary F-CODE 8 : answered with Secondary F-CODE 11, 14, 15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.3.2, 5.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.69 | | Primary F-CODE 9: answered with Secondary F-CODE 11, 14, 15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.3.2, 5.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.70 | | Primary F-CODE 10 : answered with Secondary F-CODE 8, 9, 14, 15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.3.2, 5.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.71 | | Primary F-CODE 11: answered with Secondary F-CODE 8, 9, 14, 15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.3.2, 5.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.72 | | Primary F-CODE 2, 57, 1215: answered with Secondary F-CODE 15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2.2, 5.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.73 | | A not supported or implemented F-code is answered with Secondary F-CODE 14 or 15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2.2, 5.1.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.80 | BALANCED | Balanced transmission | IEC 60870-5-2, Clause 6 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.3.3.81 | TRANSMISSION PROCEDURE | Service S1 – SEND/No reply | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.1 | М |
| 5.3.3.82 | TROOLDONL | Service S2 – SEND/CONFIRM expected | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2 | М |
| 5.3.3.83 | | Service S3 – REQUEST/RESPOND expected | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.3 | М |
| 5.3.3.84 | | Primary F-CODE 0 : answered with Secondary F-CODE 0,1,14,15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2.2, 6.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.85 | | Primary F-CODE 1 : answered with Secondary F-CODE 0,1,14,15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2.2, 6.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.86 | | Primary F-CODE 2 : answered with Secondary F-CODE 0,1,14,15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.1.2, 6.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.87 | | Primary F-CODE 3: answered with Secondary F-CODE 0,1,14,15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.3.2, 6.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.88 | | Primary F-CODE 4 : not answered by Secondary | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.3.2, 6.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.89 | | Primary F-CODE 9 : answered with Secondary F-CODE 11, 14, 15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.3.2, 6.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.90 | | Primary F-CODE 58, 1015: answered with Secondary F-CODE 15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2.2, 6.1.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.3.91 | | A not supported or implemented F-code is answered with Secondary F-CODE 14 or 15 | IEC 60870-5-2, 4.2.2, 6.1.2 | М |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.3.100 | TIME OUT INTERVAL | Maximum time out interval (calculated) | IEC 60870-5-2, Clause A.1, case | PIXIT |
| | | - Controlling station does a retry when no answer is received | 1, Figure A.2 | |
| | | - Controlled station answers always within specified time | | |
| 5.3.3.101 | | Controlling station uses the configured maximum number of retries for data link services that are unanswered within the time out interval | IEC 60870-5-2, Clause 4 | PICS, 8.4 |

Table 4 - Verification of the Data Unit Identifier

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.4.1 | TYPE IDENTIFICATION | Compatible ASDU type used/accepted for all ASDUs as in the PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.1.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.4.10 | VARIABLE STRUCTURE | Variable structure qualifier SQ=0 (Sequence or Set) as defined for each ASDU | | М |
| 5.3.4.11 | QUALIFIER | SQ:=1 only for COT Spontaneous (3), Cyclic/Periodic (1), Requested (5) or Interrogation (2036). Check the PICS for the supported COT values. Make sure SQ=1 is only used for ASDU types that admit sequential packing. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.4.12 | | Variable structure qualifier I (Number of elements) according to transmitted number of information elements for each ASDU | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2 | М |
| 5.3.4.13 | | The number of octets for ASDU are supported as in the PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2 | М |
| 5.3.4.20 | CAUSE OF | Originator address of Primary station is 0 if not used | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.4.21 | TRANSMISSION | Originator address identifies source application of Primary station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.4.22 | | Compatible Cause Of Transmission (COT) used/accepted. Check the PICS for the supported COT values | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.4.23 | | P/N bit = 0: positive confirmation of activation | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | M |
| 5.3.4.24 | | P/N bit = 1: negative confirmation of activation | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | М |
| 5.3.4.25 | | Test bit = 0: ASDU generated during normal conditions | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | М |
| 5.3.4.26 | | Test bit = 1: ASDU generated during test conditions | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.4.40 | COMMON ADDRESS of ASDU | The options of the Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) are tested and reported in 5.5 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.4 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 5 - Verification of the object address

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.5.50 | INFORMATION OBJECT ADDRESS | The options of the Information Object Address are tested and reported in 5.5 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 6 – Verification of ASDUs for Process information in monitor (Normal) direction

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.10 | M_SP_NA_1 | SIQ with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.11 | ASDU 1 Single-point information | SIQ with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.12 | | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.13 | SIQ | SPI = 0 (OFF), 1 (ON) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.14 | | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.15 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.16 | - | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.17 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.18 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.30 | M_SP_TA_1 | SIQ with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.31 | ASDU 2 Single-point information with time-tag | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.32 | SIQ | SPI = 0 (OFF), 1 (ON) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.33 | | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.34 | - | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.35 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.36 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.37 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.38 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.39 | 1 | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.40 | 1 | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.41 | 1 | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.50 | M_DP_NA_1 | DIQ with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.51 | ASDU 3 Double-point information | DIQ with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.52 | | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.53 | DIQ | DPI = 0 (indeterminate or intermediate state), 1 (OFF), 2 (ON), 3 (indeterminate state) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.54 | | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.55 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.56 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.57 | 7 | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.58 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.70 | M_DP_TA_1 | DIQ with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.71 | ASDU 4 Double-point information with time-tag | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.72 | DIQ | DPI = 0 (indeterminate or intermediate state), 1 (OFF), 2 (ON), 3 (indeterminate state) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.73 | | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.74 | 1 | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.75 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.76 | 1 | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.77 | 1 | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.78 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.79 | | Minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.80 | | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.81 | 7 | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.90 | M_ST_NA_1 | VTI with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.91 | ASDU 5 Step-position information | VTI with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.5 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.92 | | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.93 | VTI | Value valid range -64+63 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.94 | | Transient = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.95 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.96 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.97 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.98 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.99 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.100 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.110 | M_ST_TA_1 | VTI with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.111 | ASDU 6 Step-position information with time-tag! | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.112 | VTI | Value valid range -64+63 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.113 | | Transient = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.114 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.115 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.116 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.117 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.118 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.119 | 1 | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.120 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.121 | 1 | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.122 | 1 | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.123 | 1 | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.130 | M_BO_NA_1 | BSI with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.131 | ASDU 7 Bitstring of 32 bit | BSI with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.7 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.132 | | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.133 | BSI | BSI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.13 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.134 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.135 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.136 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.137 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.138 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.139 | - | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.150 | M_BO_TA_1 | BSI with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.8 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.151 | ASDU 8 Bitstring of 32 bit with time-tag | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.8 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.152 | BSI | BSI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.13 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.153 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.154 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.155 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.156 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.157 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.158 | = | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.159 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.160 | 1 | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.161 | 1 | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.162 | 1 | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|------------|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 5.3.6.170 | M_ME_NA_1 | NVA with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.171 | ASDU 9 Measured value, normalised value | NVA with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.9 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.172 | | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.173 | NVA | Value (translation considering the scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.174 | | Range -1 to +1-2 ⁻¹⁵ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.175 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.176 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.177 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.178 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.179 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.180 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.190 | M_ME_TA_1 | NVA with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.10 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.191 | ASDU 10 Measured value, normalised value with time-tag! | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.10 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.192 | NVA | Value (translation considering the scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5. 3.6.193 | | Range -1 to +1-2 ⁻¹⁵ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.194 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.195 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5. 3.6.196 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5. 3.6.197 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5. 3.6.198 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.199 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.200 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.201 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.202 | | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5. 3.6.203 | 1 | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 5.3.6.210 | M_ME_NB_1 | SVA with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.11 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.211 | ASDU 11 Measured value, scaled value | SVA with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.212 | | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.11 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.213 | SVA | Value (translation considering the scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.214 | - | Range -2 ¹⁵ to 2 ¹⁵ - 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.215 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.216 | - | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.217 | - | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.218 | - | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.219 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.220 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.230 | M_ME_TB_1 | SVA with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.12 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.231 | ASDU 12 Measured value, scaled value with time-tag! | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.12 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.232 | SVA | Value (translation considering the scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.233 | | Range -2 ¹⁵ to 2 ¹⁵ - 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.234 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.235 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.236 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.237 | - | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.238 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.239 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.240 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.241 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.242 | 1 | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.243 | | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|---|--|-----------|
| 5.3.6.250 | M_ME_NC_1 | IEEE STD 754 with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.13 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.251 | ASDU 13 Measured value, short floating point number | IEEE STD 754 with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.13 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.252 | 1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.13 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.253 | IEEE STD 754 | Fraction = 0 1-2 ⁻²³ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.254 | | Exponent = 0 255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.255 | | Sign = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.256 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.257 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.258 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.259 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.260 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.261 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.270 | M_ME_TC_1 | IEEE STD 754 with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.14 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.271 | ASDU 14 Measured value, short floating point number with time-tag | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.14 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.272 | IEEE STD 754 | Fraction = 0 1-2 ⁻²³ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.273 | | Exponent = 0 255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.274 | | Sign = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.275 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.276 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.277 | 1 | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.278 | 1 | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.279 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.280 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.281 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.282 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.283 | | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.284 | | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.300 | M_IT_NA_1 | BCR with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.15 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.301 | ASDU 15 Integrated totals | BCR with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.15 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.302 | | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.15 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.303 | BCR | Value range -2 ³¹ to +2 ³¹ -1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.304 | | Sequence Number SQ range 0 to 31 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.305 | | CY = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.306 | | CA = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.307 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.320 | M_IT_TA_1 | BCR test with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.16 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.321 | ASDU 16 Integrated totals with time tag | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.16 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.322 | BCR | Value range -2 ³¹ to +2 ³¹ -1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.323 | | Sequence Number SQ range 0 to 31 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.324 | | CY = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.325 | | CA = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.326 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.327 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.328 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.329 | | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.330 | | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 6 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.340 | M_EP_TA_1 | SEP with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.17 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.341 | ASDU 17 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.17 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | Event of protection equipment with time-tag | | | |
| 5.3.6.342 | SEP | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.343 | | ES = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.344 | | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.345 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.346 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.347 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.348 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.349 | | EI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.350 | CP16Time2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.20 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.351 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.352 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.353 | | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.354 | | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.360 | M_EP_TB_1 | SPE with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.361 | ASDU 18 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | Packed start events of protection equipment with time-tag | | | |
| 5.3.6.362 | SPE | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.363 | | GS = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.364 | | SL1 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.365 | | SL2 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.366 | | SL3 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.367 | | SIE = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.368 | | SRD = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.369 | QDP | EI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.370 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.371 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.372 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.373 | | EI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.374 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.375 | CP16Time2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.20 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.376 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.377 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.378 | | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.379 | | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.390 | M_EP_TC_1 | OCI with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.391 | ASDU 19 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | Packet output circuit information of protection equipment with time tag | | | |
| 5.3.6.392 | OCI | GC = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.393 | | CL1 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.394 | | CL2 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.395 | | CL3 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.396 | | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.397 | QDP | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.398 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.399 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.400 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.401 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.402 | | EI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.403 | CP16Time2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.20 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.404 | CP24TIME2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.405 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.406 | | RES1 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.407 | | IV = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.19 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 5.3.6.420 | M_PS_NA_1 | SCD with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.20 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.421 | ASDU 20 Packed single-point information with status | SCD with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.20 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.422 | change detection | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.20 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.423 | SCD | STi = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.40 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.424 | - | CDi = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.40 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.425 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.426 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.427 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.428 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.429 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.430 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.440 | M_ME_ND_1 | NVA with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.21 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.441 | ASDU 21 Measured value, normalised value | NVA with SQ = 1, with only the IOA of the first element and the following Information Elements are identified by numbers incrementing continuously by +1 from this offset (see IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.1) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.21 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.442 | without quality descriptor | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.21 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.443 | NVA | Value (translation considering the scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.444 | | Range -1 to +1-2 ⁻¹⁵ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.450 | M_SP_TB_1 | SIQ with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.22 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.451 | ASDU 30 Single-point information with time tag CP56Time2a | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.22 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.452 | SIQ | SPI = 0 (OFF), 1 (ON) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.453 | 1 | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.454 | 1 | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.455 | 1 | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.456 | 1 | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.457 | 1 | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | | | |

| 5.3.6.458 CP56TIME2A | Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|--|-----------|--|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.460 6.3.6.460 | 5.3.6.458 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| S.3.6.461 | 5.3.6.459 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.462 5.3.6.463 Fes2, res3, res4 = 0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.463 5.3.6.464 SU = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.465 5.3.6.466 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.467 40 y of week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.467 5.3.6.467 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.480 M_DP_TB_1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.481 M_DP_TB_1 DOUble-point information with time flormation with time flow cP67fime2a DIQ with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.482 BL = 0.1 COT as defined in the attached PICS IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.23 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.485 FES = 0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.486 FES = 0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.487 FES = 0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.489 FESTIMEZA MIIII Sconds = 059999 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.460 | | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.463 5.3.6.465 5.3.6.465 SU = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.465 5.3.6.466 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.466 40 y d week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.467 3.3.6.460 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.481 M_DP_TB_1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.481 MSD 31 DIQ with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.23 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.482 DIQ DIQ with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.23 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.483 ASDU 31 COT as defined in the attached PICS IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.481 BIQ DIQ = 0 (indeterminate state), 1 (OFF), 2 (ON), 3 (indeterminate state) IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.482 BIQ BIQ IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT 5.3.6.483 BIQ IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT 5.3.6.484 BIQ IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.461 | | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.464 5.3.6.465 6.3.6.466 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.465 6.3.6.466 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 6.3.6.467 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.480 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.481 M_DP_TB_1 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.481 ASDU 31 DOUBLe-point information with time-tag CP56Time2a DIQ = 0 (indeterminate or intermediate state), 1 (OFF), 2 (ON), 3 (indeterminate state) 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.23 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.483 BLE = 0,1 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.484 BLE = 0,1 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.485 BL = 0,1 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.486 BL = 0,1 1EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.487 NT = 0,1 NT = 0,1 <td>5.3.6.462</td> <td></td> <td>res2, res3, res4 = 0</td> <td>IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18</td> <td>· ·</td> | 5.3.6.462 | | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | · · |
| 5.3.6.465 6.3.6.467 day of week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.466 3.6.466 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.468 month = 112 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.480 M_DP_TB_1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.481 ASDU 31 Double-point information with time-tag CP56Time2a IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.23 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.482 DIQ DIQ = 0 (indeterminate or intermediate state), 1 (OFF), 2 (ON), 3 (indeterminate state) IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.482 BL = 0,1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT 5.3.6.486 SB = 0,1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT 5.3.6.487 NT = 0,1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT 5.3.6.488 IV = 0,1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT 5.3.6.498 IV = 0,1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT 5.3.6.491 IV = 0,1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.492 IV = 0.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.463 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.466 6.3.6.467 day of month = 131 month = 131 month = 131 month = 112 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.467 5.3.6.486 M_DP_TB_1 plc with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.23 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.481 ASDU 31 pouble-point information with time-tag CP56Time2a plc with sq = 0.9 (indeterminate or intermediate state), 1 (OFF), 2 (ON), 3 (indeterminate state) IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.23 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.482 BIQ DIQ = 0 (indeterminate or intermediate state), 1 (OFF), 2 (ON), 3 (indeterminate state) IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.482 BL = 0.1 plc = 0.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.485 SB = 0.1 plc = 0.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.486 NT = 0.1 plc = 0.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.487 NT = 0.1 plc = 0.0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.498 S.3.6.491 plc = 0.0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.491 S.3.6.492 plc = 0.0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 plcS, 8.5 PlcS, 8.5 5.3.6.492 S.3.6.493 plc = | 5.3.6.464 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| S.3.6.467 S.3.6.468 | 5.3.6.465 | | | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | · · |
| Sacion S | 5.3.6.466 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | · · |
| Sacing S | 5.3.6.467 | | | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | |
| ASDU 31 | 5.3.6.468 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| Double-point information with time-tag CP56Time2a | 5.3.6.480 | M_DP_TB_1 | DIQ with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.23 | PICS, 8.5 |
| Information with time tag CP56Time2a IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.481 | ASDU 31 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.23 | PICS, 8.5 |
| RES = 0 | | information with time- tag CP56Time2a | | | |
| BL = 0,1 EC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT | 5.3.6.482 | DIQ | DIQ = 0 (indeterminate or intermediate state), 1 (OFF), 2 (ON), 3 (indeterminate state) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| SB = 0,1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT | 5.3.6.483 | | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| NT = 0,1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PIXIT | 5.3.6.484 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PIXIT |
| TV = 0,1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.485 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.488 CP56TIME2A milliseconds = 059999 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.489 5.3.6.490 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.491 hours = 023 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.492 Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.493 IV = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.494 SU = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.495 day of week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.496 day of month = 131 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.497 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.486 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.489 5.3.6.490 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.491 Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.492 res2, res3, res4 = 0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.493 IV = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.494 SU = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.495 day of week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.496 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.497 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.487 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.490 hours = 023 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.491 Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.492 res2, res3, res4 = 0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.493 IV = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.494 SU = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.495 day of week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.496 month = 131 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.497 month = 112 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.488 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.491 Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.492 IV = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.494 SU = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.495 day of week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.496 day of month = 131 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.497 month = 112 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.489 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.492 res2, res3, res4 = 0 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.493 IV = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.494 SU = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.495 day of week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.496 month = 131 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.497 month = 112 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.490 | | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.493 IV = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.494 SU = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.495 day of week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.496 day of month = 131 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.497 month = 112 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.491 | | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.494 SU = 01 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.495 day of week = 0 or 17 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.496 day of month = 131 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 5.3.6.497 month = 112 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.492 | | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.495 day of week = 0 or 17 day of month = 131 month = 112 lEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.493 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.496 day of month = 131 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 month = 112 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.494 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.497 month = 112 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.495 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | 5.3.6.496 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.498 year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 PICS, 8.5 | 5.3.6.497 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | 5.3.6.498 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.510 | M_ST_TB_1 | VTI with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.24 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.511 | ASDU 32 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.24 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | Step-position information with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | |
| 5.3.6.512 | VTI | Value valid range –64+63 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.513 | | Transient = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.514 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.515 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.516 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.517 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.518 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.519 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.520 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.521 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.522 | - | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.523 | = | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.524 | - | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.525 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.526 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.527 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.528 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.529 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.530 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.540 | M_BO_TB_1 | BSI with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.25 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.541 | ASDU 33 Bitstring of 32 bit with time-tag CP56Time2a | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.25 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.542 | BSI | BSI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.13 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.543 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.544 | 1 | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.545 | 1 | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.546 | 1 | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.547 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.548 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 5.3.6.549 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.550 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.551 | | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.552 | | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.553 | - | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.554 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.555 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.556 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.557 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.558 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.559 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.570 | M_ME_TD_1 | NVA with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.26 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.571 | ASDU 34 Measured value, normalised value with time-tag CP56Time2a | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.26 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.572 | NVA | Value (translation considering the scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.573 | | Range -1 to +1-2 ⁻¹⁵ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.574 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.575 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.576 | 1 | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.577 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.578 | = | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.579 | = | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.580 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.581 | - | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.582 | - | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.583 | <u> </u> | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.584 | † | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.585 | † | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.586 | + | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.587 | † | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.588 | † | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.589 | † | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.590 | 1 | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|---|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 5.3.6.600 | M_ME_TE_1 | SVA with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.27 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.601 | ASDU 35 Measured value, scaled value with time-tag CP56Time2a | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.27 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.602 | SVA | Value (translation considering the scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.603 | = | Range -2 ¹⁵ to 2 ¹⁵ - 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.604 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.605 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.606 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.607 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.608 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.609 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.610 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.611 | - | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.612 | | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.613 | | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.614 | | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.615 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.616 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.617 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.618 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.619 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.620 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.630 | M_ME_TF_1 | IEEE STD 754 with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.28 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.631 | ASDU 36 Measured value, short floating point number with time-tag CP56Time2a | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.28 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.632 | IEEE STD 754 | Fraction = 0 1-2 ⁻²³ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | |
| 5.3.6.633 | | Exponent = 0 255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | |
| 5.3.6.634 | | Sign = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | |
| 5.3.6.635 | QDS | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.636 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.637 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.638 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.639 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.640 | | OV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.641 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.642 | - | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.643 | | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.644 | 1 | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.645 | 1 | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.646 | = | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.647 | = | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.648 | = | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.649 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.650 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.651 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.660 | M_IT_TB_1 | BCR with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.29 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.661 | ASDU 37 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.29 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | Integrated totals with time tag CP56Time2a | | | |
| 5.3.6.662 | BCR | range -2 ³¹ to +2 ³¹ -1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.663 | | Sequence Number SQ range 0 to 31 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.664 | | CY = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.665 | = | CA = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.666 | 1 | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.9 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 6 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.667 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.668 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.669 | | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.670 | | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.671 | - | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.672 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.673 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.674 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.675 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.676 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.677 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.690 | M_EP_TD_1 | SEP with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.30 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.691 | ASDU 38 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.30 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | Event of protection equipment with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | |
| 5.3.6.692 | SEP | ES = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.693 | - | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.694 | - | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.695 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.696 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.697 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.698 | - | EI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.10 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.699 | CP16Time2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.20 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.700 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.701 | | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.702 | | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.703 | | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.704 | + | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.705 | † | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.706 | † | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.707 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.708 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.709 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.710 |] | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.720 | M_EP_TE_1 | SPE with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.31 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.721 | ASDU 39 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.31 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | Packed start events of protection equipment with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | |
| 5.3.6.722 | SPE | GS = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.723 | | SL1 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.724 | | SL2 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.725 | | SL3 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.726 | | SIE = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.727 | 1 | SRD = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.728 | 1 | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.729 | QDP | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.730 | - | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.731 | 1 | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.732 | 1 | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.733 | 1 | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.734 | 1 | EI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.735 | CP16Time2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.20 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.736 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.737 | - | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.738 | | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.739 | - | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.740 | | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.741 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.742 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.743 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.744 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.745 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.746 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.6.760 | M_EP_TF_1 | OCI with SQ = 0, each element with its own IOA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.32 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.761 | ASDU 40 Packet output circuit information of protection equipment with time tag CP56Time2a | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1.32 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.762 | OCI | GC = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.763 | | CL1 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.764 | | CL2 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.765 | | CL3 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.766 | | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.11 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.767 | QDP | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.768 | | BL = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.769 | | SB = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.770 | | NT = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.6.771 | | IV = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.772 | | EI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.773 | CP16Time2a | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.20 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.774 | CP56TIME2A | milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.775 | = | minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.776 | | hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.777 | | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.778 | | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.779 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.780 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.781 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.782 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.783 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.784 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.6.800 | PROCESS INFORMATION TIME TAGS | Either the set of Process Information ASDUs with CP24Time2a or the set of Process Information ASDUs with CP56Time2a is used. | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 7 - Verification of ASDUs for Process information in control (Normal) direction

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 5.3.7.1 | C_SC_NA_1 ASDU 45 Single command | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.2.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.2 | SCO | SCS = 0 (OFF), 1 (ON) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.15 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.3 | | RES = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.15 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.4 | | QU = 0 (no additional), 1 (short pulse), 2 (long pulse), 3 (persistent) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.26 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.3.7.5 | | QU = 4 to 8, 9 to 15, 16 to 31 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.26 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.6 | | S/E = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.26 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.10 | C_DC_NA_1 ASDU 46 Double command | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.2.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.11 | DCO | DCS = 1 (OFF), 2 (ON) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.16 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.12 | | QU = 0 (no additional), 1 (short pulse), 2 (long pulse), 3 (persistent) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.26 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.3.7.13 | | QU = 4 to 8, 9 to 15, 16 to 31 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.26 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.14 | | S/E = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.26 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.20 | C_RC_NA_1 ASDU 47 Regulating step command | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.2.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.21 | RCO | RCS = 1 (next step LOWER), 2 (next step HIGHER) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.17 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.22 | | QU = 0 (no additional), 1 (short pulse), 2 (long pulse), 3 (persistent) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.26 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.3.7.23 | | QU = 4 to 8, 9 to 15, 16 to 31 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.26 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.24 | | S/E = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.26 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.30 | C_SE_NA_1 ASDU 48 Set point command, normalised value | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.2.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.31 | NVA | Value (translation considering the scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.32 | | Range -1 to +1-2 ⁻¹⁵ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.33 | QOS | QL = 0, 163 or 64127 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.39 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.34 | | S/E = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.39 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | | PIXIT |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 5.3.7.40 | C_SE_NB_1 ASDU 49 Set point command, scaled value | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.41 | SVA | Value (with scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.42 | | Range -2 ¹⁵ to 2 ¹⁵ – 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.43 | QOS | QL = 0, 163 or 64127 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.39 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.44 | | S/E = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.39 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.50 | C_SE_NC_1 ASDU 50 Set point command, short floating point value | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.2.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.51 | IEEE STD 754 | Fraction = 0 1-2 ⁻²³ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.52 | | Exponent = 0 255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.53 | | Sign = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.54 | QOS | QL = 0, 163 or 64127 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.39 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.55 | | S/E = 0, 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.39 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| 5.3.7.60 | C_BO_NA_1 ASDU 51 Bitstring of 32 bits | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.2.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.7.61 | BSI | BSI = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.13 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 8 - Verification of ASDUs for System information in monitor (Normal) direction

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.8.1 | M_EI_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.3.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.8.2 | ASDU 70 | Information Object Address = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.3.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | End of initialisation | | | |
| 5.3.8.3 | COI | UI =0, 1, 2, 3-31 or 32-127 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.21 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.8.4 | | BS = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.21 | PIXIT |

Table 9 - Verification of ASDUs for System information in control (Normal) direction

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.9.1 | C_IC_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.2 | ASDU 100 Interrogation command | Information Object Address = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.3 | QOI | QOI = 1 19 or 2036 or 3763 or 64255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.22 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.9.10 | C_CI_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.11 | ASDU 101 Counter interrogation command | Information Object Address = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.12 | QCC | RQT Counter request = 05 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.23 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.3.9.13 | | FRZ Counter freeze = 03 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.23 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.3.9.20 | C_RD_NA_1 ASDU 102 Read command | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.30 | C_CS_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.31 | ASDU 103 Clock synchronisation command | Information Object Address = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.4 | PICS, 8.5 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.9.32 | CP56TIME2A | Milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.33 | | Minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.34 | | Hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.35 | | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.36 | | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.37 | | res1 = <0> genuine time or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.3.9.38 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.39 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | | | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.3.9.40 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.41 | | day of week = <17> | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.3.9.42 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.43 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.44 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.50 | C_TS_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.51 | ASDU 104 | Information Object Address = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | Test command | | | |
| 5.3.9.52 | FBP | FBP = hex 55AA | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.14 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.60 | C_RP_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.61 | ASDU 105 | Information Object Address = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | Reset process command | | | |
| 5.3.9.62 | QRP | QRP = 1, 2 (zero is not permitted) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.27 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.9.70 | C_CD_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.71 | ASDU 106 Delay acquisition command | Information Object Address = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.9.72 | CP16Time2a | Milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.20 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 10 - Verification of ASDUs for Parameters in control (Normal) direction

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|--|--------------------|
| 5.3.10.1 | P_ME_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.5.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | ASDU 110 | | | |
| | Parameter of measured value, normalised value | | | |
| 5.3.10.2 | NVA | Value (translation considering the scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.3 | | Range -1 to +1-2 ⁻¹⁵ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.10.4 | QPM | KPA = 0-4 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.24 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.5 | | LPC = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.24 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.6 | | POP = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.24 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.10 | P_ME_NB_1 ASDU 111 Parameter of measured values, scaled value | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.5.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.10.11 | SVA | Value (with scaling factor) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.10.12 | _ | Range -2 ¹⁵ to 2 ¹⁵ – 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.10.13 | QPM | KPA = 0-4 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.24 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.14 | | LPC = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.24 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.15 | = | POP = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.24 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.20 | P_ME_NC_1 ASDU 112 Parameter of measured values, short floating point number | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.5.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.10.21 | IEEE STD 754 | Fraction = 0 1-2 ⁻²³ | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.10.22 | - | Exponent = 0 255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.10.23 | | Sign = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.8 IEC 60870-5-4, 6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 10 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.10.24 | QPM | KPA = 0-4 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.24 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | | PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.25 | | LPC = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.24 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.26 | | POP = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.24 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.10.30 | P_AC_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.5.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | ASDU 113 | | | |
| | Parameter activation | | | |
| 5.3.10.31 | QPA | QPA = 3 (other values not permitted) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.25 | PIXIT |

Table 11 – Verification of ASDUs for File transfer (in monitor (Normal) and control direction)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.11.1 | F_FR_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.6.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | ASDU 120 | | | |
| | File ready | | | |
| 5.3.11.2 | NOF | NOF = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.3 | | NOF = 165535 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.4 | LOF | LOF = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.35 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.5 | | LOF = 116777215 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.35 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.6 | FRQ | UI = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.28 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.11.7 | | BS = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.28 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.11.10 | F_SR_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.6.2 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | ASDU 121 | | | |
| | Section ready | | | |
| 5.3.11.11 | NOF | NOF = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.12 | - | NOF = 165535 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.13 | NOS | NOS = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.14 | | NOS = 1255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.15 | LOS | LOS = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.35 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.16 | 1 | LOS = 116777215 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.35 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 11 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.11.17 | SRQ | UI = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.29 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.11.18 | | BS = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.29 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.11.30 | F_SC_NA_1 | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | ASDU 122 | | | |
| | Call directory, select file, call file, call section | | | |
| 5.3.11.31 | NOF | NOF = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.32 | | NOF = 165535 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.33 | NOS | NOS = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.34 | | NOS = 1255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.35 | SCQ | UI1 = 07 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.30 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.36 | | UI2 = 05 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.30 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.40 | F_LS_NA_1 ASDU 123 Last section, last segment | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.6.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.41 | NOF | NOF = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.42 | | NOF = 165535 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.43 | NOS | NOS = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.44 | | NOS = 1255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.45 | LSQ | LSQ = 04 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.36 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.46 | CHS | CHS = 0255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.37 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.50 | F_AF_NA_1 ASDU 124 ACK file, ACK section | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.51 | NOF | NOF = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.52 | | NOF = 165535 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.53 | NOS | NOS = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.54 | | NOS = 1255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.55 | AFQ | UI1 = 04 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.32 | PIXIT |
| 5.3.11.56 | | UI2 = 05 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.32 | PIXIT |

Table 11 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.3.11.60 | F_SG_NA_1 ASDU 125 Segment | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.6.5 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.61 | NOF | NOF = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.62 | | NOF = 165535 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.63 | NOS | NOS = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.64 | | NOS = 1255 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.34 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.65 | LOS | LOS = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.36 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.66 |] | LOS = 1234 (1240) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.36 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.67 | Segment | Segment data | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.6.6 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.70 | F_DR_TA_1 ASDU 126 Directory | COT as defined in the attached PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.6.7 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.71 | NOF | NOF = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.72 |] | NOF = 165535 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.33 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.73 | LOF | LOF = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.35 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.74 | | LOF = 116777215 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.35 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.75 | SOF | STATUS = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.38 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.76 | | RES1 = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.38 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.77 | | FOR = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.38 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.78 | | FA = 0,1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.38 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.79 | CP56TIME2A | Milliseconds = 059999 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.80 | | Minutes = 059 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.81 | | Hours = 023 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.82 | | Res1 = <0> genuine time, or <1> substituted time | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.83 | | res2, res3, res4 = 0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.84 | | IV = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.85 | | SU = 01 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.86 | | day of week = 0 or 17 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.87 | | day of month = 131 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.88 | | month = 112 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.3.11.89 | | year = 099 (year 2000 = 00, year 1999 is 99) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.18 | PICS, 8.5 |

5.4 Conformance Test Procedures

The conformance test procedures should be tested for all mandatory test cases in Subclause 5.3 and for each configuration as in Table 1. See Subclause 5.1 for the procedure to execute all mandatory test cases.

A test is passed if the described behaviour has been automatically verified by the test software or shown to the test engineer in a human readable format. A specific Function has passed completely if all mandatory test cases in that group have passed.

To identify if a test case is mandatory it is necessary to read Subclause 5.1 carefully.

Table 12 - Link Layer Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|-------------------|--|---|-----------|
| 5.4.12.1 | Frame Count Bit | In case of FCV = 1 and FCB unchanged, the last message is repeated by the controlled station | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.2, 6.1.2 | М |
| 5.4.12.2 | Invalid Checksum | Send both fixed and variable length frames with invalid checksum. Verify frame is not processed and no link or application layer response is generated | IEC 60870-5-1, 6.2.4.2 | М |
| 5.4.12.3 | TIME OUT INTERVAL | Controlling station does a retry when no answer is received | IEC 60870-5-2, Clause A.1, case 1, Figure A.2 | PICS, 8.4 |
| | | Controlling station does sent the retransmit after the configured time out interval | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2 IEC 60870-5-2, Clause 4 | PICS, 8.4 |
| | | Controlling station uses the configured maximum number of retries for data link services that are unanswered within the time out interval | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2 IEC 60870-5-2, Clause 4 | PICS, 8.4 |
| 5.4.12.4 | ADDRESS FIELD | Any message sent to or coming from an unknown link address is ignored by the receiving system | IEC 60870-5-2, 5.1.3, 6.1.3 | М |

Table 13 - Data Unit Identifier Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|------------------------|---|------------------------|--|
| 5.4.13.1 | TYPE IDENTIFICATION | If COT=44 is NOT supported, any undefined ASDU received by the controlled station should be mirrored with P/N=1 negative | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| | | If COT=44 is NOT supported, any undefined ASDU received by the controlling station is ignored (or discarded) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| | | If COT = 44 is supported, any undefined ASDU is mirrored by the controlled station with P/N = 1: negative confirmation of activation using COT = 44 (unknown type identification) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.4.13.5 | CAUSE OF | Test bit = 0: ASDU generated during normal conditions | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | М |
| | TRANSMISSION | Test bit = 1: ASDU generated during test conditions | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PIXIT |
| | | If COT=45 is NOT supported, any message received by the controlled station containing an undefined COT should be mirrored with P/N=1 negative | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| | - | If COT=45 is NOT supported, any message received by the controlling station containing an undefined COT is ignored (or discarded) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| | | If COT=45 is supported, any undefined ASDU is mirrored by the controlled station with P/N = 1: negative confirmation of activation using COT = 45 (unknown cause of transmission) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | Originator address is zero or the applicable Originator address (if COT = 2 octets) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PIXIT PICS, 8.5 M PIXIT PICS, 8.5 PIXIT PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| 5.4.13.10 | COMMON ADDRESS of ASDU | If COT=46 is NOT supported, any message received by the controlled station containing an undefined CASDU should be mirrored with P/N=1 negative | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.4 | * |
| | | If COT=46 is NOT supported, any message received by the controlling station containing an undefined CASDU is ignored (or discarded) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.4 | 1 |
| | | If COT=46 is supported, any ASDU with undefined CASDU is mirrored by the controlled station with P/N = 1: negative confirmation of activation using COT = 46 (unknown CASDU) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | Broadcast CASDU value (0xFF <ff>) only used with ASDU Types 100 (Interrogation), 101 (Counter interrogation), 103 (Clock Sync) or 105 (Reset Process)</ff> | IEC 60870-5-101/ 7.2.4 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT PICS, 8.5 PIXIT PICS, 8.5 M PIXIT PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |

Table 14 - Information object address Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|----------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|
| 5.4.14.1 | OBJECT ADDRESS | If COT=47 is NOT supported, any message received by the controlled station containing an undefined IOA should be mirrored with P/N=1 negative | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| | | If COT=47 is NOT supported, any message received by the controlling station containing an undefined IOA is ignored (or discarded) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 PIXIT |
| | | If COT=47 is supported, any ASDU with undefined IOA in control direction is mirrored by the controlled station with P/N = 1: negative confirmation of activation using COT = 47 (unknown IOA) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.5 | PICS, 8.5 |

Table 15 – Station initialisation function (unbalanced systems) Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required | |
|----------|--|--|------------------------|-----------|--|
| NOTE 1 T | | | | | |
| 5.4.15.1 | 5.4.15.1 Initialisation of the controlling station in unbalanced transmission systems: (re-)boot | After power on, hardware reset or warm boot the Controlling station initialises its local | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M | |
| | | ink layer and starts the link establishment to each configured Controlled station by ssuing a Request Status of Link | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.2 | | |
| | | The Controlled station finishes the link establishment by responding with "Status of link" | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М | |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | | |
| | | The Controlling station responds with a Reset of Remote link to the Controlled station, to | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M | |
| | | synchronise both ends of the new established link | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.2 | | |
| | | After acknowledgement, the Controlling station continues with a message containing | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M | |
| | | FCB = 1 | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | | |
| | | The Controlling station finishes the Station initialisation by updating its internal process | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M | |
| | | representation by issuing a General Interrogation command to each Controlled station. The normal Telecontrol operations may begin | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.2 | | |
| | | After link establishment, the controlling station optionally performs a clock | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS 8.5, | |
| | | synchronisation before or after the GI | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.2 | 8.6 | |

Table 15 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|---|---|------------------------|-----------|
| | Local initialisation of the | After power on, hardware reset or warm boot the Controlled station waits for the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | controlled station in unbalanced transmission | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | systems: (re-)boot | The Controlled station finishes the link establishment by responding with "Status of link". | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | | The Controlling station sends "Reset of remote link" to the Controlled station to | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | synchronise both ends of the new established link | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | | The Controlled station confirms the correct reception of "Reset of remote link" to the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | Controlling station and sets the expected FCB to 1 | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | | The Controlling station continues with a message "Request user data class 1" containing | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | FCB = 1. Optionally "Request status of link" can be sent until the Controlled station indicates User data Class 1 is available (ACD=1) | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | | The Controlled station finishes its local initialisation by sending the M_EI (End of | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | initialisation) from each LRU after the Controlling station has sent subsequent polling messages | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | | NOTE 2 This is optional, but recommended, because it allows the Controlled station to distinguish between local initialisation and other connection establishment procedures like lost connections. | | |
| | | Each LRU in the Controlled station starts the General interrogation procedure to update | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | the Controlling station with the actual process information after receipt of the General Interrogation command C_IC_ACT | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |

Table 15 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|---|-----------|
| 5.4.15.20 | Remote initialisation of | The Controlling station forces one LRU (using a specific CASDU address in the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| unbalance | the controlled station in unbalanced transmission | C_RP_ECT) or all LRUs (using broadcast CASDU address in the C_RP_ACT) in the Controlled station to do a restart of the Application processes. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1 | |
| | systems | The Controlled station confirms the forced restart by sending a C_RP_ACTCON to the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | Controlling station from each addressed LRU (with the LRUs specific CASDU address) and starts with its initialisation of each addressed LRU ("Reset process" semantics are system-dependent) | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | |
| | | The Controlling station continues to try to start the link establishment to the Controlled | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | station by issuing a Request Status of Link | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | |
| | | The Controlled station finishes the link establishment by responding with "Status of link" | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | when its link is available again | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | |
| | | Optionally, the Controlling station sends "Reset of remote link" to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | |
| | | The Controlled station confirms the correct reception of "Reset of remote link" to the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | Controlling station and sets the expected FCB to 1 | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | |
| | | The Controlling station continues with a message "Request user data class1" containing | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | FCB = 1. Optionally "Request status of link" can be sent until the Controlled station indicates User data Class 1 is available (ACD=1) | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | |
| | | The Controlled station finishes its local initialisation by sending the M_EI (End of | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | initialisation) to the Controlling station from each restarted LRU (with the LRUs specific CASDU address) | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | |
| | | NOTE 3 This is optional, but recommended, because it allows the Controlled station to distinguish between this initiated local initialisation and other connection establishment procedures like lost connections. | | |
| | | The Controlled station starts the General interrogation procedure from each restarted | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | LRU to update the Controlling station with the actual process information after receipt of the General Interrogation command C_IC_ACT. The normal Telecontrol operations may begin | to the dress) are lEC 60870-5-5, 6.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | |

Table 15 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|------------------------|-----------------|
| 5.4.15.30 | Re-establishing a broken | After the communication link is disconnected for a longer period than time-out and | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M M M M PICS, 8 |
| | link between the Controlling and the | retries allow, the Controlling Station starts a new establishment of the broken link by issuing "Request status of link" at regular intervals to the Controlled Station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | Controlled station in unbalanced transmission systems | The Controlled station finishes the link establishment by responding with "Status of link". | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | | The Controlling station sends "Reset of remote link" to the Controlled station to | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M |
| | | synchronise both ends of the new established link | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | | The Controlled station confirms the correct reception of "Reset of remote link" to the Controlling station and sets the expected FCB to 1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | | The Controlling station continues with a message containing FCB = 1. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.3 | |
| | | After re-establishment of the link between Controlling and Controlled station, no M_EI (End of initialisation) is sent to the Controlling station. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | М |
| | | Normal operation continues, and begins the General Interrogation procedure and optional clock synchronisation. | | |
| 5.4.15.40 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation. | | PICS, 8 |

Table 16 - Data acquisition by polling function (unbalanced systems) Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|--------------------------------|-----------|
| 5.4.16.1 | Data acquisition by | The Controlling/Primary/Master station (all these roles are fixed in the same station in unbalanced | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2 | PICS, 8.6 |
| tı | polling in Unbalanced transmission systems – sequential procedure | mode) uses REQUEST/RESPOND (S3) datalink service, Request User data Class 2 (FCODE 11) as the default polling procedure. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.2.1 | |
| | | The Controlled/Secondary/Slave station (all these roles are fixed in the same station in | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | unbalanced mode) responds with configured, available Class 2 data (default Periodic/cyclic and Background scan data) when available. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.2.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station responds with either Respond/NACK (FCODE 9 or Single Control | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | Character) or configured, available Class 1 data (default all ASDUs other than those containing Periodic/cyclic data) if no data of Class 2 is available. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.2.1 | |
| | containing i chodic/cyclic data/ ii no data of ofass 2 is available. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.2 | | |
| | | The Controlled station responds with a message with ACD-bit value 1 if Class 1 data is | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | available. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.2.1 | |
| | | The Controlling station uses REQUEST/RESPOND (S3) data link service, Request User | IEC 60870-5-101, 6.2 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | data Class 1 (FCODE 10) at one point in time for Class 1 data if ACD=1 in a message from the Controlled station. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.2.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station only transfers a link message with or without application user data when it receives a Class 2 or Class 1 poll from the Controlling station. This applies | IEC 60870-5-101, Clause 6, 6.2 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | to ALL message transfers in Unbalanced mode! | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.2.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station does not alter the chronological correct sequence of data | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.2 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | transferred as either Class 1 or Class 2 data. Class 1 data has precedence always. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.2 | |
| 5.4.16.10 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation. | | PICS, 8 |

Table 17 - Station initialisation function (balanced systems) Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|--|---|------------------------|-----------|
| NOTE The | tests in this Table are only for | or Balanced systems (PICS 8.4). If 'M' is mentioned, the test case is mandatory for balanced | systems. | |
| 5.4.17.1 | Initialisation of the | After power on, hardware reset or warm boot the Controlling station initialises its local | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | controlling station in BALanced transmission systems: (re-)boot | link layer and sends "Request link status" to each configured Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | Each controlled station sends a "Status of link" to the Controlling station when the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | M |
| | | "Request Link status" was received | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | The Controlling station sends a "Reset of Remote link" to each Controlled station, to | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | synchronise both ends of the newly established links | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | Each controlled station sends an "Ack" to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | If the controlling station was re-initialised before the controlled station detected the lost | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | link, the controlled station can start sending data immediately | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | If the controlled station detected the lost link, the Controlled station starts its link establishment by issuing a Request Status of Link to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | The Controlling station sends a "Status of link" to that Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | The Controlled station sends a "Reset of Remote link" to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | The controlling station sends an "Ack" to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | Since both links are independent it is possible and allowed that both links will initialize | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | simultaneously, resulting in an interleaved initiation process | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | The Controlled station sends the End of initialisation (optional) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | After link establishment, the Controlling station finishes the Station initialisation by | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | updating its internal process representation by issuing a General Interrogation command to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | |
| | | The Controlling station optionally performs a clock synchronisation before it starts the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS 8.5, |
| | | normal Telecontrol operations | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.5 | 8.6 |

Table 17 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|---|------------------------|-----------|
| 5.4.17.10 | Local initialisation of the | After power on, hardware reset or warm boot the Controlled station initialises its local | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | controlled station in BALanced transmission | link layer and starts the link establishment with the Controlling station by waiting for a "Request Link status" | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | systems: (re-)boot | The controlled station sends a "Status of link" to the Controlling station when the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | Request Link status was received | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | | The Controlling station sends a Reset of Remote link to the Controlled station to | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | synchronise both ends of the new established link | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | | The controlled station sends an "Ack" to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | | The Controlled station sends a request status of link to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | | The Controlling station sends a status of link to the controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | | The Controlled station sends a Reset of Remote link to the Controlling station to | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | synchronise both ends of the new established link | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | | The Controlling station sends an acknowledge | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | | Since both links are independent it is possible and allowed that both links will initialize | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | simultaneously, resulting in an interleaved initiation process | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | | The Controlled station finishes its local initialisation by sending the M_EI (End of | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | initialisation) from each LRU | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |
| | | NOTE 2 This is optional, but recommended; because it allows the Controlled station to distinguish between local initialisation and other connection establishment procedures like lost connections. | | |
| | | Each LRU in the Controlled station starts the General interrogation procedure to update | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 | М |
| | | the Controlling station with the actual process information after receipt of the General Interrogation command C_IC_ACT. The normal Telecontrol operations may begin. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | |

Table 17 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|
| 5.4.17.20 | Remote initialisation of the controlled station in BALanced transmission | The Controlling station forces one LRU (using a specific CASDU address in the C_RP_ECT) or all LRUs (using broadcast CASDU address in the C_RP_ACT) in the Controlled station to do a restart of the Application processes | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | systems | The Controlled station optionally confirms the forced restart by sending a C_RP_ACTCON to the Controlling station from each addressed LRU (with the LRUs specific CASDU address) and starts with the initialisation of each addressed LRU ("Reset process" semantics are system-dependent) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station continues to try to start the link establishment to the Controlled station by issuing a Request Link Status | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The links are initialised similar as after a controlled station (re-)boot | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station finishes its local initialisation by sending the M_EI (End of initialisation) to the Controlling station from each restarted LRU (with the LRUs specific CASDU address) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | NOTE 3 This is optional, but recommended, because it allows the Controlled station to distinguish between this initiated local initialisation and other connection establishment procedures like lost connections. | | |
| | | The Controlled station starts the General interrogation procedure from each restarted LRU to update the Controlling station with the actual process information after receipt of the General Interrogation command C_IC_ACT. The normal Telecontrol operations may begin. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.4 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.17.30 | Re-establishing a broken link between the Controlling and the | After the communication link is disconnected for a longer period than time-out and retries of an event allow, the Controlled Station starts a new establishment of the broken link by issuing "Request status of link" at regular intervals to the Controlling Station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.7 | М |
| | Controlled station in BALanced transmission systems | The initialisation continues as test item 5.4.17.1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.7 | М |
| | | After the communication link is disconnected for a longer period than time-out and retries of a command allow, the Controlling Station starts a new establishment of the broken link by issuing "Request status of link" at regular intervals to the Controlled Station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | М |
| | | The initialisation continues as test item 5.4.17.10 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | М |
| | | Since both links are independent it is possible and allowed that both links will initialize simultaneously, resulting in an interleaved initiation process | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.1 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.1.6 | М |
| 5.4.17.40 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 18 - Redundant link Conformance Test Procedures

Optional but recommended. Local issue, to be written on project basis.

Table 19 - Cyclic data transmission function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|---|--|---|
| 5.4.19.1 | Cyclic data transmission | The Controlled station transfers the configured Periodic, Cyclic process information data | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.3 | PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 |
| | and Background Scan – sequential procedure | in ASDUs with COT=1 (PER/CYC) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.3.1 | |
| | coquential procedure | | IEC 60870-5-101 Clause A.2 | |
| | | The Controlled station uses the configured period for process information transferred in | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.3 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | ASDUs with COT=1 (PER/CYC) | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.3.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station transfers the configured Background Scan process information data in ASDUs with COT=2 (BACK) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101 Clause A.2, 7.4.13 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.3.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station uses the configured period for process information transferred in ASDUs with COT=2 (BACK) | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.3.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station transmits Periodic, Cyclic, Background Scan process information data of the same Type, COT and priority but with gaps in their addresses as a Set of Information elements (SQ:=0) in one single ASDU, filled up to but not exceeding the maximum configured ASDU or APDU length as in the PICS | IEC 60870-5-3, 5.1.5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-101 Clause A.2, 7.2.2.2 | |
| | | The Controlled station transmits Periodic, Cyclic, Background Scan process | IEC 60870-5-3, 5.1.5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | information data of the same type, COT and priority and with sequential addresses as a Sequence of Information elements (SQ:=1) in one single ASDU, filled up to but not exceeding the maximum configured ASDU or APDU length as in the PICS | IEC 60870-5-101 Clause A.2, 7.2.2.2 | |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station may transmit a Single point information object (configurable IOA) with COT=3 (SPONT) if buffer overflow occurs (statusON=overflow, statusOFF=no overflow). Dependent on configuration the Controlled station deletes the newest or oldest event in buffer when overflow occurs. Upon receipt of a buffer overflow message, the Controlling station issues a GI command | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.3 | PIXIT |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each ASDU in the PICS that supports COT=1 (PER/CYC) and/or 2 (BACK) | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.19.10 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 20 – data acquisition through Read function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.4.20.1 Data acquisition through Read – sequential procedure: | Data acquisition through | The Controlling station sends a Read command (C_RD, ASDU 102) with COT = 5 (REQ) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.3 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | • | to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.2.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station sends the requested Information Object in the correct ASDU that | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | is configured for the requested Information Object (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.2 | |
| | | ASDOS) to the controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.2.1 | |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station. The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each ASDU in the PICS that supports | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | COT=5 (REQ) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.3 | | |
| 5.4.20.10 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 21 – Acquisition of events function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------|
| 5.4.21.1 | Acquisition of events - | When an event occurs in the Controlled station, The Controlled station transfers the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.4 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | sequential procedure | configured process information data in ASDUs with COT=3 (SPONT) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.4.1 | |
| | | Local buffer function to collect events that may appear faster than it is possible to | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.4 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | transmit them to the Controlling station to prevent the loss of events | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.4 | |
| | | Local buffer in the Controlling station to collect events that may arrive faster on the communication link than they can be processed and/or conveyed to higher layers or user processes (to prevent communication delays) | | PIXIT |
| | | Events of each Information Object Address without a time tag are transmitted in chronological order of occurrence to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.2 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station transmits events of the same Type, COT and priority but | IEC 60870-5-3, 5.1.5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | with gaps in their addresses as a Set of Information elements (SQ:=0) in one single ASDU, filled up to but not exceeding the maximum configured ASDU or APDU length as in the PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.2 | |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | The Controlled station transmits events of the same type, COT and priority and with | IEC 60870-5-3, 5.1.5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | sequential addresses as a Sequence of Information elements (SQ:=1) in one single ASDU, filled up to but not exceeding the maximum configured ASDU or APDU length as in the PICS. Using SQ=1 is optional for a controlled station and a mandatory requirement for a controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.2 | |
| | | The time label in ASDUs with a time tag represents the time of occurrence (plausibility test) | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends a spontaneous clock synchronisation message to indicate the date and hour of subsequent ASDUs with CP24Time2a and with COT=3 (SPONT) that contain events. The Controlled station sends a spontaneous clock synchronisation message with COT=3 (SPONT) to indicate its internal date and hour shift immediately after the hour shift or before sending subsequent ASDUs with CP24Time2a | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.4 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The time label in the clock synchronization message from the Controlled station represents the time of occurrence (plausibility test) | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station. The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station may transmit a Single point information object (configurable IOA) with COT=3 (SPONT) if buffer overflow occurs (statusON=overflow, statusOFF=no overflow). Dependent on configuration the Controlled station deletes the newest or oldest event in buffer when overflow occurs. Upon receipt of a buffer overflow message the Controlling station issues a GI command | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.3 | PIXIT |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each ASDU in the PICS that supports COT=3, spontaneous | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.21.10 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 22 – General interrogation function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|---|---|--|---|----------|
| 5.4.22.1 General interrogation – Outstation interrogation - One Logical Remote Unit (LRU) available in the controlled station | - | The Controlling station sends an Interrogation Command (ASDU 100) with COT = 6, C_IC_ACT, to the Controlled station with QOI=20 (station) or 2136 (group 116) if: | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.22 | М |
| | J | - the controlling station receives an ENDINIT message | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6.1 | |
| | - the controlling station observes a loss of link and the link is available again | 120 00070 0 0, 0.0.1 | | |
| | the controlled station | - an interrogation procedure is initiated manually (for example by the operator) | | |
| | The Controlled station mirrors the Interrogation Command with COT = 7, C_IC_ACTCON to the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | М | |
| | | Controlling station if the Controlled station is ready to return the interrogation information | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the Interrogation Command with COT = 7, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | М |
| | | C_IC_ACTCONneg to the Controlling station if the Controlled station is NOT ready to return the interrogation information. In this case, the Controlling station may repeat the command | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6.1 | |
| | | All Information Objects that are part of the initiated GI with that QOI are sent with the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | М |
| | | corresponding COT (20-36) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station sends GI data in ASDUs without time stamp | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | М |
| | | The Controlled station transmits Interrogated process information data of the same Type, COT and priority but with gaps in their addresses as a Set of Information elements (SQ:=0) in one single ASDU, filled up to but not exceeding the maximum configured ASDU or APDU length as in the PICS. The controlling station should be able to handle SQ=0 and SQ=1 | IEC 60870-5-3, 5.1.5 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.2 | М |
| | | The Controlled station transmits Interrogated process information data of the same type, COT and priority and with sequential addresses as a Sequence of Information elements (SQ:=1) in one single ASDU, filled up to but not exceeding the maximum configured ASDU or APDU length as in the PICS. The controlling station should be able to handle SQ=0 and SQ=1 | IEC 60870-5-3, 5.1.5 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.2 | М |
| | | The Controlled station sends an Interrogation Command with COT = 10, C_IC_ACTTERM, to the Controlling station after all configured GI data is sent | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6.1 | М |
| | | GI messages contain actual status information (an event before the corresponding GI | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | М |
| | | message is not overwritten by that corresponding GI message). With single transfer, buffered time tagged events are transmitted from the Controlled station before GI data | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.2 | |
| | | buriered time tagged events are transmitted from the Controlled station before Gradia | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6 | |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station. The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station | | М |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each ASDU in the PICS that supports the applicable COT=20-36 | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | М |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---|--------------------|
| 5.4.22.10 | General interrogation – Outstation interrogation - more than one Logical Remote Unit (LRU) available in the controlled station | The Controlling station sends an Interrogation Command (ASDU 100) with COT = 6, C_IC_ACT, to the Controlled station with QOI=20 (station) or 2136 (group 116) with CASDU broadcast address (FF or FFFF) if: - the controlling station receives an ENDINIT message - the controlling station observes a loss of link and the link is available again - an interrogation procedure is initiated manually (for example by the operator) Each LRU mirrors the Interrogation Command with COT = 7, C_IC_ACTCON to the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.6.22 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | Controlling station, containing its configured CASDU address | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PIXIT |
| | | = 7, C_IC_ACTCONneg to the Controlling station (for example if the LRU(s) is not ready to return the interrogated information), containing its configured CASDU address. Then | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | It may be possible that one or more LRU(s) sends an ENDINIT to the Controlling station during or after the completion of the first initiated interrogation procedure (if the LRU(s) is restarted), containing the LRUs configured CASDU address. Then the controlling station starts the normal GI procedure (for one LRU available) containing the CASDU address of that/those LRU(s) and finishes correctly the GI for each LRU as described | | |
| | | All Information Objects that are part of the initiated GI with that QOI are sent with the corresponding COT (20-36) to the Controlling station for each LRU, containing its configured CASDU address | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The Controlled station sends GI data in ASDUs without time stamp | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | Type COT and priority but with gaps in their addresses as a Set of Information | IEC 60870-5-3, 5.1.5 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.2 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The Controlled station transmits Interrogated process information data of the same type, COT and priority and with sequential addresses as a Sequence of Information elements (SQ:=1) in one single ASDU, filled up to but not exceeding the maximum configured ASDU or APDU length as in the PICS. The controlling station should be able to handle SQ=0 and SQ=1 | IEC 60870-5-3, 5.1.5 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.2.2 | PIXIT |
| | | The Controlled station sends an Interrogation Command with COT = 10, C_IC_ACTTERM, for each LRU to the Controlling station after all configured GI data of that LRU is sent, containing its configured CASDU address | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|--|--------------------|
| | | GI messages contain actual status information (an event before the corresponding GI message is not overwritten by that corresponding GI message) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.6 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station. The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station. | | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each ASDU in the PICS that supports the applicable COT=20-36. | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| 5.4.22.20 | General interrogation – Re-activate a running Outstation interrogation | The Controlling station sends an Interrogation Command (ASDU 100) with COT = 6, C_IC_ACT, to the Controlled station with QOI=20 (station) or 2136 (group 116) when a General Interrogation is already running. A running GI means that the controlling station has not received the C_IC_TERM after it has sent a C_IC_ACT. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Option 1: the running GI continues. | The Controlled station mirrors the Interrogation Command with COT = 7, C_IC_ACTCONneg, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station continues the already running General Interrogation | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.22.30 | General interrogation – Re-activate a running Outstation interrogation | The Controlling station sends an Interrogation Command (ASDU 100) with COT = 6, C_IC_ACT, to the Controlled station with QOI=20 (station) or 2136 (group 116) when a General Interrogation is already running. A running GI means that the controlling station has not received the C_IC_ACTTERM after it has sent a C_IC_ACT. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 PICS, PID | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Option 2: the running GI is stopped and the second GI is started. | The Controlled station stops the running General Interrogation (this may be indicated by the Controlled station by sending a C_IC_ACTTERM or a C_IC_ACTCONneg) and mirrors the Interrogation Command with COT = 7, C_IC_ACTCON to the Controlling station. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station continues with a new General Interrogation procedure | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 PICS, PID | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.22.40 | General interrogation – Re-activate a running Outstation interrogation | The Controlling station sends an Interrogation Command (ASDU 100) with COT = 6, C_IC_ACT, to the Controlled station with QOI=20 (station) or 2136 (group 116) when a General Interrogation is already running. A running GI means that the controlling station has not received the C_IC_TERM after it has sent a C_IC_ACT. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 PICS, PID | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Option 3: the running GI continues and after activation termination | The Controlled station continues the running General Interrogation and mirrors the second Interrogation Command with COT = 7, C_IC_ACTCON to the Controlling station. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | (COT=10) the second GI is started. (Option 3 can be described as undesirable behaviour!!) | The Controlled station continues with the first General Interrogation procedure. After activation termination (COT=10) the Information Objects that are part of the second initiated GI are sent with the correct COT (20-36) to the Controlling station. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.5 PICS, PID | PICS, 8.6 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| 5.4.22.50 | General interrogation – Deactivate a running Outstation interrogation | The Controlling station sends an Interrogation Command with COT = 8, C_IC_DEACT to the Controlled station with QOI=20 (station) or 2136 (group 116) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 PICS, PID | PICS, 8.6 |
| | - Catotation interregation | The Controlled station sends an Interrogation Command with COT = 9, C_IC_DEACTCON to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 PICS, PID | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | No further Information Objects that are part of the GI for that QOI are sent to the Controlling station. No Interrogation Command with COT = 10 (ACTTERM) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.1 PICS, PID | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.22.60 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation. | | PICS, 8 |

Table 23 - Clock synchronisation function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|---|---|------------------------|---|
| 5.4.23.1 | Clock synchronisation - | The Controlling station sends a Clock Synchronisation message (ASDU 103) with COT = | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 |
| | sequential procedure | 6, C_CS_ACT, to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | The time label in the clock synchronization message from the Controlling station represents the time of occurrence (plausibility test) | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The current local time in the Controlled station is adjusted with the time label in the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | clock synchronization message in previous test case increased with the time correction (time correction, either derived from the transmission speed and message length and/or the Loaded Delay value (if this BAF is used), is subtracted from the old local value) | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors ASDU 103 with COT=7, C_CS_ACTCON, containing the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | local time minus the value of time correction in the Controlled station before is was adjusted back to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | Any events waiting in the Controlled station BEFORE the Time Sync arrives still have | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | their previous, unadjusted time tags | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | Events occurring AFTER the Time Sync has arrived in the Controlled station use the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | new, corrected time value | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | Events occurring before the FIRST Time Sync arrives in the Controlled station after a | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | Reset Process or Local initialisation have the IV (Invalid) bit in the time label set | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | Events occurring after the configured clock accuracy interval in the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 | |
| | | has passed without a Time Sync from the Controlling station have the IV (Invalid) bit in the time label set | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The clock synchronisation is executed after station initialisation and at configured intervals | | PICS, 8.6 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|------------------------|-----------|
| 5.4.23.10 | Clock synchronisation – | The Controlling station increases it's internal time one day and one hour ahead | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Change the clock | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | Sequential Clock synchronisation procedure continues | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | Events occurring AFTER the Time Sync has arrived in the Controlled station use the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | new, corrected time value | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | The Controlling station increases its internal time one day and one hour back | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | equential Clock synchronisation procedure continues | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| | | Events occurring AFTER the Time Sync has arrived in the Controlled station use the | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | new, corrected time value | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.7 | |
| 5.4.23.20 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation. | | PICS, 8 |

Table 24 - Command transmission function Conformance Test Procedures

These procedures are passed only if the mandatory procedures and test cases are passed for each supported ASDU described in the PICS. The detailed result should be reported as in 5.6.

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|---|--|--|---|
| 5.4.24.1 | Command transmission – sequential procedure: Select and Execute | The Controlling station sends a Single, Double, Regulating step or Setpoint Command message (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) with COT = 6, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACT, and S/E=1 (SELECT) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | 2,000,000 | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=7, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACTCON, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends the same Command message with COT=6, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACT, and S/E=0 (EXECUTE) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=7, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACTCON, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station generates an event (RETURN_INF) with COT=11(RETURN_INF caused by a remote command) or COT=12 (RETURN_INF caused by a local command), when the status of the (Process) Information Object that is associated with the command object changes as a result of the command. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The controlled station may send the RETURN_INF with COT=3, 11, or 12 after the ACTTERM. The Controlling station performs an overall check on the correct command procedure and corresponding status change, regardless of the order in which they occur. | | |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the previous Command message with COT=10, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACTTERM (for SE if supported as in the PICS), to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | Command function during a running general interrogation is processed and executed without waiting for the GI to finish | IEC 60870-5-5, Clause 5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | Command function EXECUTE after SELECT should be received within the configured delay in the controlled station. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | Command execution in progress should be completed with status change and ACTTERM (for SE if supported as in the PICS) within the configured delay in the controlling station. | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The controlled station may send the RETURN_INF with COT=3, 11, or 12 after the ACTTERM if and only if the Controlling station performs an overall check on the correct command procedure and corresponding status change, regardless of the order in which they occur. | | |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station | | PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|--|------------------------|-----------|
| 5.4.24.10 | Command transmission – | The Controlling station sends a Single, Double, Regulating step or Setpoint Command | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | sequential procedure: Select and Deactivation | message (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) with COT = 6, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACT, and S/E=1 (SELECT) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | Select and Deactivation | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=7, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACTCON, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | The Controlling station sends the same Command message with COT=8, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | C_SC/DC/SE/RC_DEACT, and S/E=1 (SELECT) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=9, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | C_SC/DC/SE/RC_DEACTCON, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | Both the Controlling and Controlled station have deactivated the Command transmission | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | <u> </u> | procedure | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | The value of the Object(s) does not change at all during this command procedure | | PICS, 8.6 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|---|--|-----------|
| 5.4.24.20 | Command transmission – sequential procedure: Direct Execute | The Controlling station sends a Single, Double, Regulating step, Setpoint or Bitstring Command message (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) with COT = 6, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACT and S/E=0 (EXECUTE) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Direct Execute | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=7, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACTCON, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station generates an event (RETURN_INF) with COT=11 (RETURN_INF caused by a remote command) or 12 (RETURN_INF caused by a local command), when the status of the (Process) Information Object that is associated with the command object changes as a result of the command. The controlled station may send the RETURN_INF with COT=3 (SPONT), 11 (RETURN_INF caused by a remote command), or 12 (RETURN_INF caused by a local | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | command) <i>after</i> the ACTTERM if the Controlling station performs an overall check on the correct command procedure and corresponding status change, regardless of the order in which they occur | | |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the previous Command message with COT=10, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ ACTTERM (for SE if supported as in the PICS), to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | without waiting for the GI to finish Command execution in progress should be completed with status of (for SE if supported as in the PICS) within the configured delay in the controlled station may send the RETURN_INF with CONTROLLED (RETURN_INF caused by a remote command), or 12 (RETURN_INF) command) after the ACTTERM if the Controlling station performs a | Command function during a running general interrogation is processed and executed without waiting for the GI to finish | IEC 60870-5-5, Clause 5 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | Command execution in progress should be completed with status change and ACTTERM (for SE if supported as in the PICS) within the configured delay in the controlling station. | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The controlled station may send the RETURN_INF with COT=3 (SPONT), 11 (RETURN_INF caused by a remote command), or 12 (RETURN_INF caused by a local command) after the ACTTERM if the Controlling station performs an overall check on the correct command procedure and corresponding status change, regardless of the order in which they occur. | | |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station | | PICS, 8.6 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|------------------------|-----------|
| 5.4.24.30 | Command transmission – | The Controlling station sends a Single, Double, Regulating step or Setpoint Command | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | sequential procedure: Select with Negative Confirmation by Controlled station (Abort) | message (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) with COT = 6, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACT, and S/E=1 (SELECT) to the Controlled station for a non-existing Information object | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=7, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACTCONneg (Negative ACTCON), or COT=47 (unknown Information Object Address) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | The Controlling station stops the Command function with an indication at user level | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | The value of the Object(s) does not change at all during this command procedure | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The controlled station does not accept and responds with a P/N=1 if a not allowed | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | command (for example DCO=0 or 3; RCO=0 or 3) is received | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| 5.4.24.40 | Command transmission – | The Controlling station sends a Single, Double, Regulating step or Setpoint Command | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | sequential procedure: Select with Negative | message (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) with COT = 6, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACT, and S/E=1 (SELECT) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | Execute Confirmation by | cute Confirmation by The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=7, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACTCON, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Controlled station if Execute is received after | to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | configured delay in the | The Controlling station sends the same Command message with COT=6, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | controlling station | C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACT, and S/E=0 (EXECUTE) to the Controlled station AFTER the configured delay in the controlling station. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=7, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACTCONneg (Negative ACTCON) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | The Controlling station stops the Command function with an indication at user level | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | |
| | | The value of the Object(s) does not change at all during this command procedure. | | PICS, 8.6 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---|------------------------|
| 5.4.24.50 | Command transmission – sequential procedure: Direct Execute with Negative Confirmation by | The Controlling station sends a Single, Double, Regulating step, Setpoint or Bitstring Command message (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) with COT = 6, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACT, and S/E=0 (EXECUTE) to the Controlled station for a not-controllable Information object | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 PICS, PID | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Controlled station | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=7, C_SC/DC/SE/RC_ACTCONneg (Negative ACTCON), to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station stops the Command function with an indication at user level | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station does NOT change the status of the (Process) Information Object that is associated with the command object | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The value of the Object(s) does not change at all during this command procedure | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The controlled station does not accept and responds with a P/N=1 if an invalid command (for example DCO=0 or 3; RCO=0 or3) is received | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.7 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.8.1 | PICS, 8.6 PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.24.60 | Command transmission – Test for all supported ASDU's | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each supported ASDU according to the PICS. Results are shown in Subclause 5.6 | | PICS, 8 |
| 5.4.24.70 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 25 – Transmission of integrated totals (telecounting) function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 5.4.25.1 | Transmission of | The Controlled station sends a Counter value (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) as an event | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | integrated totals – sequential procedure: | with COT = 3 (SPONT), M_IT_SPONT, and, if applicable, correct time tag to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | |
| | Mode A – Local freeze with spontaneous transmission | The Counter values are sent by the Controlled station at the configured intervals | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Counter value is either the locally memorised increment during the past interval or the locally frozen integrated total (memorised counter) at the end of the past interval (plausibility test) | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Sequence number of the transmitted Counter value (SQ) changes with each counter transmission interval (plausibility test) | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each M_IT ASDU in the PICS that supports COT 3. | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.25.10 | Transmission of integrated totals – sequential procedure: | The Controlling station sends a Counter interrogation command (ASDU 101) with COT=6, C_CI_ACT, FRZ=0 (no freeze/reset) and RQT=15 (general or counter group 14) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Mode B – Local freeze with Counter Interrogation | The Controlling station sends the Counter Interrogation command at the configured intervals | | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the counter interrogation command (ASDU 101) with COT=7, C_CI_ACTCON, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | All Counter Information Objects that are part of the Counter Interrogation for the requested RQT are sent with the corresponding COT (37-41) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Counter value is either the locally memorised increment during the past interval or the locally frozen integrated total (memorised counter) at the end of the past interval (plausibility test) | | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The Sequence number of the transmitted Counter value (SQ) changes with each counter transmission interval (plausibility test) | | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The Controlled station sends the same Counter interrogation command it received (ASDU 101) with COT = 10, C_CI_ACTTERM, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station. | | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each M_IT ASDU in the PICS that supports COT 10. | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 5.4.25.20 | Transmission of integrated totals – sequential procedure: | The Controlling station sends a Counter interrogation command (ASDU 101) with COT=6, C_CI_ACT, FRZ=13 (freeze, freeze with reset, reset) and RQT=15 (general or counter group 14) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Mode C – Remote initiated freeze with Counter Interrogation | The Freeze Counter interrogation command is sent at the configured interval | | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The Controlled station sends a confirmation of the same counter interrogation command it received (ASDU 101) with COT=7, C_CI_ACTCON, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station memorises the counters indicated in the RQT field without affecting other counter values or counters pending for transmission | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends a Counter interrogation command (ASDU 101) with COT=6, C_CI_ACT, FRZ =0 (no freeze/reset) and RQT=15 to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Counter Interrogation command is sent at the configured intervals | | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The Controlled station sends a confirmation of the same counter interrogation command it received (ASDU 101) with COT=7 (ACTCON) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | All Information Objects that are part of the Counter Interrogation for the requested RQT are sent with the corresponding COT (37-41) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Counter value is either the increment or the integrated total (memorised counter) that was memorised during the previous Memorise Counter command (plausibility test) | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Sequence number of the transmitted Counter value (SQ) changes with each counter transmission interval (plausibility test) | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends the same Counter interrogation command it received (ASDU 101) with COT = 10, C_CI_ACTTERM, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station. | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each M_IT ASDU in the PICS that supports COT 10 | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 |

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|---|--|--------------------|
| 5.4.25.30 | Transmission of integrated totals – sequential procedure: | The Controlling station sends a Counter interrogation command (ASDU 101) with COT=6, C_CI_ACT, FRZ=13 (freeze, freeze with reset, reset) and RQT=15 (general or counter group 14) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Mode D – Remote initiated freeze with spontaneous transmission | The Freeze Counter interrogation command is sent at the configured interval | | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The Controlled station sends a confirmation of the same counter interrogation command it received (ASDU 101) with COT=7, C_CI_ACTCON, to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station memorises the counters indicated in the RQT field without affecting other counter values or counters pending for transmission | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends a Counter value (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) as an event with COT = 3 (SPONT), M_IT_SPONT, and, if applicable, correct time tag to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Counter values are sent by the Controlled station at the configured intervals | | PICS, 8.6 PIXIT |
| | | The Counter value is either the increment or the integrated total (memorised counter) that was memorised during the previous Memorise Counter command (plausibility test) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Sequence number of the transmitted Counter value (SQ) changes with each counter transmission interval (plausibility test) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.8 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.9.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each M_IT ASDU in the PICS that supports COT 3 | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.25.40 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 26 – Parameter loading function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|--|---|-----------|
| 5.4.26.1 | Parameter loading – sequential procedure: | The Controlling station sends a Parameter load message (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) with COT = 6 ACT to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.10.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | Load and activate parameter | The parameter is loaded and will be activated immediately (after check for feasibility and acceptance of being a valid value) | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.10.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.9 | |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU, with COT=7_ACTCONpos, to the Controlling station, which contain the actual parameter value that is in operation. | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.10.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.9 | PIXIT |
| | | The actual value in this case is the "new" value and not the old parameter value! | Defined in IEC 60870-5- 101:2003 | |
| | | The actual parameter value in the ACTCON is equal to the operational parameter in the controlled station (plausibility test) | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.9 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | PICS, PID | |
| | | The values of the object(s) transferred and stored on the controlling station should represent the actual values on the controlled station. | | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly by each ASDU in the PICS that supports the applicable COT | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.26.10 | Parameter loading – sequential procedure: Load and activate parameter with Negative Confirmation by Controlled station | The Controlling station sends a Parameter load message (look at PICS for the supported ASDUs) with COT = 6 ACT to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.10.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | The parameter is loaded but CANNOT be activated immediately (after check for feasibility and acceptance of being a valid value) | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.10.1 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | Negative values for the parameters Threshold value and Smoothing factor always are considered as invalid and not activated. | | |
| | | The Controlled station mirrors the same ASDU with COT=7(ACTCONneg) to controlling station, which indicates that the parameter could not be loaded and | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.10.1 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.9 | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | activated. The actual value in this case is the "old" existing value and not the parameter that could not be activated! | | |
| | | The actual parameter value in the ACTCON should be valid and the operation parameter in the controlled station should match | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.9 PICS, PID | PICS, 8.5 |
| | | ASDUs sent or received with the wrong IOA are not accepted, ignored or negatively confirmed with COT=47 and P/N=<1> negative | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PICS, 8.5 |
| 5.4.26.20 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation. | | PICS, 8 |

Table 27 – Test procedure function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|--|---|---|-----------|
| 5.4.27.1 | Test procedure – sequential procedure | The Controlling station sends a Test command (ASDU 104) with COT = 6, C_TS_ACT, to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.10 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.11.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends the same Test command (ASDU 104) with COT = 7, C_TS_ACTCON to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.10 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.11.1 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly for each COT as described in the PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.7 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.27.10 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 28 - File transfer procedure function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|----------|---|--|--|-----------|
| 5.4.28.1 | File transfer procedure (monitor direction) – | The Controlling station sends a call directory command (ASDU 122) with COT = 5 (REQ) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | sequential procedure | The Controlled station sends a file directory (ASDU 126) with COT = 5 (FILE) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends a select file (ASDU 122) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlled station, SCQ=1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends a file ready (ASDU 120) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlling station, FRQ=0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends a call file (ASDU 122) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlled station, SCQ=2 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends a section ready (ASDU 121) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlling station, SRQ=0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends a call section (ASDU 122) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlled station, SCQ=6 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends a number of segments (ASDU 125) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends a last segment (ASDU 123) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlling station, LSQ=3 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends a acknowledge section (ASDU 124) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlled station, AFQ=3. On negative acknowledge (AFQ=3) the same section is transmitted again. | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The procedure from ASDU 121 (COT=13, SRQ=0) to ASDU 124 (COT=13, AFQ=4) is repeated for all sections in the file | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends a last section (ASDU 123) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlling station, LSQ=1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends a acknowledge file (ASDU 124) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlled station, AFQ=1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | Select a specific section (ASDU 122, SCQ=5) and abort section (ASDU 122, SCQ=7) are supported | PID | PICS, 8.6 |

Table 28 (continued)

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|---|--|-----------|
| 5.4.28.10 | File transfer procedure (control direction) – | The Controlling station sends a file ready command (ASDU 120) with COT = 13 (REQ) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | sequential procedure | The Controlled station sends a call file (ASDU 122) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlling station, SCQ=2 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends a section ready (ASDU 121) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlled station, SRQ=0 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | The Controlled station sends a call section (ASDU 122) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlling station, SCQ=6 | | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends a number of segments (ASDU 125) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 | |
| | | The Controlled station sends a acknowledge section (ASDU 124) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlling station, AFQ=3. On negative acknowledge (AFQ=4) the same section is transmitted again | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The procedure from ASDU 121 (COT=13, SRQ=0) to ASDU 124 (COT=13, AFQ=3) is repeated for all sections in the file | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlling station sends a last section (ASDU 123) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlled station, LSQ=1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The Controlled station sends a acknowledge file (ASDU 124) with COT = 13 (FILE) to the Controlling station, AFQ=1 | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.11 IEC 60870-5-5, 6.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | supported | Select a specific section (ASDU 122, SCQ=5) and abort section (ASDU 122, SCQ=7) are supported | PID | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | ASDUs sent or received with the not configured or not applicable IOA are not accepted, ignored or negatively confirmed with COT=44 and P/N=<1> negative | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | PICS, 8.6 |
| 5.4.28.20 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 29 - Delay acquisition procedure function Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-----------|---|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| 5.4.29.1 | Delay acquisition | The Controlling station sends a Delay acquisition command (ASDU 106) with COT = 6, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | procedure – sequential procedure | C_CD_ACT, and a (local) SDT value (Clock time when the first bit hits the line, default: 0) to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.13 | |
| | | The Controlled station sends the Delay acquisition command (ASDU 106) with COT = 7, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | C_CD_ACTCON) and the SDT + local tR value (local reaction/processing time) to the Controlling station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.13 | |
| | | The Controlling station sends the Load Delay acquisition (ASDU 106) with COT = 3, | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.12 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | C_CD_SPONT and in SDT the calculated delay to the Controlled station | IEC 60870-5-5, 6.13 | |
| | | The value of SDT in the Load Delay acquisition message from the Controlling station represents the actual link transmission delay (plausibility test) | PID | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | The tests in this Table are performed correctly for each COT as described in the PICS | IEC 60870-5-101, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.6 |
| | | | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.3.4.7 | |
| 5.4.29.10 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 30 - Additional Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-------------|--|--|---------------------------|----------|
| 5.4.30.1 | Out of service behaviour | Behaviour on main voltage supply interruptions of the Controlled system. System is able to start automatically without any manual assistance | | М |
| | | Behaviour on main voltage supply interruptions of the Controlling system. System is able to start automatically without any manual assistance | | М |
| | | Behaviour on disconnection of the physical communication to the Controlled system. System is able to connect automatically without any manual assistance | | М |
| | | Behaviour on disconnection of the physical communication to the Controlling system. System is able to connect automatically without any manual assistance | | М |
| 5.4.30.10 | Miscellaneous | The controlled station does not respond or responds with P/N=1 negative if a BAF is not implemented or used | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | М |
| | | The controlled station continues its function after receipt of a not implemented link or application function and no reset (reboot, reset or warm reboot) is necessary | IEC 60870-5-2 | М |
| | | The controlling station detects the receipt of a P/N=1 negative and shows this on a HMI or a test tool | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.2.3 | М |
| | | The controlling station continues its function after receipt of a not implemented link or application function and no reset (reboot, reset or warm reboot) is necessary | IEC 60870-5-2 | М |
| | | After resetting its DFC bit, the controlled station continues its normal operation without any manual interference or reset | IEC 60870-5-2 | М |
| 5.4.30.20 | Time invalid | After receipt of an ASDU with time stamp marked invalid (IV=1) the controlling station immediately initiates a Clock synchronisation procedure (if supported) after the Clock synchronisation procedure has been completed as part of the Initialisation procedure | IEC 60870-5-101, 7.4.6 | PIXIT |
| 5.4.30.30 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | PICS, 8 |

Table 31 - Negative Conformance Test Procedures

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|-------------|--|---|---------------|----------|
| 5.4.31.1 | Negative tests | Invalid start frame octet. No response from station | IEC 60870-5-2 | M |
| 5.4.31.2 | | Invalid first length octet. No response from station | IEC 60870-5-2 | M |
| 5.4.31.3 | | Invalid second start frame octet. No response from station | IEC 60870-5-2 | M |
| 5.4.31.4 | | Invalid second length octet | IEC 60870-5-2 | M |
| 5.4.31.5 | | Invalid length octets, more than actual. No response from station | IEC 60870-5-2 | М |
| 5.4.31.6 | | Invalid length octets, less than actual. No response from station | IEC 60870-5-2 | М |
| 5.4.31.7 | | Invalid checksum. No response from station | IEC 60870-5-2 | М |
| 5.4.31.8 | | Invalid end frame octet. No response from station | IEC 60870-5-2 | М |
| 5.4.31.9 | | Link address in message does not match link address configured for DUT. No response from station | IEC 60870-5-2 | М |
| 5.4.31.50 | COMPATIBILITY WITH OTHER TEST CASES | All of the applicable items in Subclause 5.3 have been reviewed without any error during execution of the test cases in this Table and no manual intervention was required for continued normal operation | | М |

Table 32 - PIXIT related Conformance Test Procedures

This Table can be used for specific PIXIT related test procedures. If there is no specific PIXIT related test cases, then this Table can be skipped.

| Test No. | Test | Description | Reference | Required |
|------------|----------|-------------|---------------|----------|
| 5.4.32.1 | Function | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.2 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.3 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.4 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.50 | Function | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.51 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.52 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.53 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.100 | Function | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.101 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.102 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.103 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.150 | Function | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.151 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.152 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |
| 5.4.32.153 | | | PIXIT, Clause | |

5.5 Test results chart

The results of the test procedures in 5.2, 5.3, and 5.4 need to be listed in the Table 33. For all configuration settings, the test procedures should be performed unless indicated otherwise.

Table 33 - Test results chart

| | Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | Station type Transmission speed mission type | | ssion Address field | | Assign- ment class 2 | | addres | | Information object address | | | tra | use of ans- ssion | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| | √ indicates the test procedure passed for that configuration value. FAIL indicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. N.A. indicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. Empty indicates the Test Procedure was not performed. (There should be no empty boxes when testing is complete). | Controlling station test (Master) | Controlled station test (Slave) | Max. Transmission speed in control direction | Min. Transmission speed in control direction | Max. Transmission speed in monitor direction | Min. Transmission speed in monitor direction | Unbalanced transmission | Balanced transmission | Zero (0) octets for address field (balanced only) | One (1) octet for address field | Two (2) octets for address field | Standard assignment of class 2 messages | Special assignments of class 2 messages | One (1) octet for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | Two (2) octets for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | One (1) octet for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | One (1) octet for COT field | Two (2) octets for COT field (2 nd octet is Originator address) |
| Frame length | 5.2.1.50 Maximum length L (control direction) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.2.1.51 Maximum length L (monitor direction) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Physical layer | 5.3.2.1 Byte frame | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verification of | 5.3.3.10 FT1.2 Frame Layout | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| link level | 5.3.3.30 Byte lag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.3.40 Control Field | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.3.60 Unbalanced Transmission Procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.3.80 Balanced Transmission Procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.3.100 Time Out Interval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Verification of | 5.3.4.1 Type Identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| data unit identifier | 5.3.4.10 Variable Structure Qualifier | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.4.20 Cause of Transmission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | Sta ty | tion pe | Tra | ınsmiss | sion sp | eed | mis | ans- sion pe | | ress fi the lin | | Ass me clas | ent | addr | nmon ess of SDU | | ormat ct add | | tra | se of ins- sion |
|-----------------|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|
| | indicates the Test Procedure PASSED for that configuration value. FAIL indicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. N.A. indicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. | olling station test (Master) | olled station test (Slave) | Max. Transmission speed in control direction | Min. Transmission speed in control direction | Transmission speed in monitor on | Min. Transmission speed in monitor direction | Unbalanced transmission | Balanced transmission | Zero (0) octets for address field (balanced only) | One (1) octet for address field | Two (2) octets for address field | ard assignment of class 2 iges | al assignments of class 2 iges | One (1) octet for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | Two (2) octets for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | One (1) octet for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | One (1) octet for COT field | (2) octets for COT field octet is Originator address) |
| | Emptyindicates the Test Procedure was not performed. (There should be no empty boxes when testing is complete). | Controlling | Controlled | Max. in con | Min. in con | Max. Tra direction | Min. in mor | Unbala | Baland | Zero field (balan | One (′ | Two (3 | Standard messages | Special amessages | One Addre: | Two Addre | One (Addre: | Two (Addres | Three Addre | One (′ | Two (2 nd o |
| Verification of | 5.3.6.10 ASDU 1 Single-point Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASDUs | 5.3.6.30 ASDU 2 Single-point Information with Timetag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.50 ASDU 3 Double-point Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.70 ASDU 4 Double-point Information with Timetag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.90 ASDU 5 Step-position Information | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.110 ASDU 6 Step-position Information with Timetag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.130 ASDU 7 Bitstring of 32 bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.150 ASDU 8 Bitstring of 32 bit with Timetag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.170 ASDU 9 Measured value, normalised value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.190 ASDU 10 Measured value, normalised value with Timetag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.210 ASDU 11 Measured value, scaled value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.230 ASDU 12 Measured value, scaled value with Timetag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.250 ASDU 13 Measured value, short floating point number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.270 ASDU 14 Measured value, short floating point number with Timetag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.300 ASDU 15 Integrated Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.320 ASDU 16 Integrated Totals with Timetag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.6.340 ASDU 17 Event of protection equipment with Timetag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | | tion pe | Tra | ansmiss | sion sp | eed | mis | ans- sion pe | | ess fie he link | - | Assig men class | t | addr | nmon ess of SDU | | ormat ct add | | tra | se of ins- sion |
|--|---------------|----------------|---|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| √ indicates the Test Procedure PASSED for that configuration value. | ır) | | peeds | peeds | in monitor | speed | | | address | | q | | class 2 | Common | Common | One (1) octet for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Information Object or unstructured) | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | | OT field (ss) |
| FAILindicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. | test (Master) | est (Slave) | nission | nission | sbeed | nission | ission | ion | its for | dress field | address field | | ents of | f for SASDU) | octets for ASDU (CASDU) | Informati or unstruc | r Informati or unstruc | r Informat or unstruc | COT field | for COT ator address) |
| N.Aindicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. | station | d station test | Max. Transmission in control direction | Transmission direction | Transmission on | Transmission r direction | Unbalanced transmission | Balanced transmission | (0) octets d only) | octet for address | octets for a | assignments | assignments s | (1) octet for of ASDU (CASDU) | 2) octei of ASDU (| octet for (structured | octets for (structured o |) octets fo (structured | ctet for CC | octets for is Originator a |
| Emptyindicates the Test Procedure was not performed. (There should be no empty boxes when testing is complete). | Controlling | Controlled | Max. in control | Min. in control o | Max. Tra | Min. in monitor | Unbalano | Balanced | Zero (0) c field (balanced only) | One (1) o | Two (2) o | Standard | Special | One (| Two (2) Address of / | One (1) Address | Two (2) Address (| Three (3 Address | One (1) octet for | Two (2) (2 nd octet |
| 5.3.6.360 ASDU 18 Packed start events of protection equipment with time-tag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.390 ASDU 19 Packet output circuit information of protection equipment with time tag | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.420 ASDU 20 Packed single-point information with status change detection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.440 ASDU 21 Measured value, normalised value without quality descriptor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.450 ASDU 30 Single-point information with time tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.480 ASDU 31 Double-point information with time tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.510 ASDU 32 Step-position information with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.540 ASDU 33 Bitstring of 32 bit with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.570 ASDU 34 Measured value, normalised value with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.600 ASDU 35 Measured value, scaled value with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.630 ASDU 36 Measured value, short floating point number with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.660 ASDU 37 Integrated totals with time tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.690 ASDU 38 Event of protection equipment with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.6.720 ASDU 39 Packed start events of protection equipment with time-tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| _ | _ |
|---|-----|
| FOR INTERNAL USE AT THIS LOCATION ONLY, SUPPLIED BY BOOK SUPPLY BUREAU. | LII |

| Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | | Station type | | ınsmis | sion sp | eed | Trans- mission type | | Address field of the link | | | Assign- ment class 2 | | Common address of ASDU | | | ormati ct add | | tra | ise of ans- ssion |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| √indicates the Test Procedure PASSED for that configuration value. | er) | (| speed | peeds | in monitor | speed | | | address | g | Pli | | class 2 | Common | Common | Information Object or unstructured) | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | | SOT field ss) |
| FAILindicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. | station test (Master) | est (Slave) | nission | nission | peeds u | nission | ission | ion | ets for | dress fiel | address field | | ents of | t for CASDU) | octets for ASDU (CASDU) | Information or unstru | r Informa I or unstru | or unstru | OT field | octets for COT Originator address) |
| N.A. indicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. | | d station test | Max. Transmission in control direction | Min. Transmission in control direction | Max. Transmission direction | Min. Transmission in monitor direction | ed transmission | Balanced transmission | (0) octets | One (1) octet for address field | ctets for a | assignment s | assignments s | One (1) octet for Address of ASDU (CASDU) | 2) octer of ASDU (| One (1) octet for Address (structured | octets fo (structured | octets fo (structured | One (1) octet for COT field |) octets t is Origina |
| Emptyindicates the Test Procedure was not performed. (There should be no empty boxes when testing is complete). | Controlling | Controlled | Max. in control | Min. in control | Max. Trading | Min. in monito | Unbalanced | Balanced | Zero (0) o field (balanced only) | One (1) o | Two (2) octets for | Standard messages | Special amessages | One Address | Two (2) Address of , | One (1) Address (| Two (2) Address (| Three (3 | One (1) o | Two (2) (2 nd octet is |
| 5.3.6.760 ASDU 40 Packet output circuit information of protection equipment with time tag CP56Time2a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.7.1 ASDU 45 Single Command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.7.10 ASDU 46 Double Command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.7.20 ASDU 47 Regulating step command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.7.30 ASDU 48 Set point command, normalised value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.7.40 ASDU 49 Set point command, scaled value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.7.50 ASDU 50 Set point command, short floating point value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.7.60 ASDU 51 Bitstring of 32 bits | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.8.1 ASDU 70 End of Initialisation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.9.1 ASDU 100 Interrogation command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.9.10 ASDU 101 Counter interrogation command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.9.20 ASDU 102 Read command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.9.30 ASDU 103 Clock synchronisation command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.9.50 ASDU 104 Test command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.9.60 ASDU 105 Reset process command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.9.70 ASDU 106 Delay acquisition command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.10.1 ASDU 110 Parameter of measured value, normalised value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5.3.10.10 ASDU 111 Parameter of measured values, scaled value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | Sta ty | | Tra | ınsmis | sion sp | eed | mis | ans- sion pe | Address field of the link | | | Assign- ment class 2 | | Common address of ASDU | | | ormati ct add | - | Caus trar miss | าร- |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|---|----------------------|---|
| | √ indicates the Test Procedure PASSED for that configuration value. FAIL indicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. N.A. indicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. Empty indicates the Test Procedure was not performed. | Controlling station test (Master) | Controlled station test (Slave) | Max. Transmission speed in control direction | Min. Transmission speed in control direction | Transmission speed in monitor ion | Min. Transmission speed in monitor direction | Unbalanced transmission | Balanced transmission | Zero (0) octets for address field (balanced only) | One (1) octet for address field | Two (2) octets for address field | Standard assignment of class 2 messages | Class | One (1) octet for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | Two (2) octets for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | One (1) octet for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | for COT field | (2) octets for COT field octet is Originator address) |
| | (There should be no empty boxes when testing is complete). | Contr | Contr | Max. in cor | Min. in cor | Max. Tra direction | Min. in mo | Unba | Balar | Zero field (balaı | One (| Two (| Stand | mess | One Addre | Two Addr | One Addre | Two Addre | Three | One (| Two (2 nd (|
| | 5.3.10.20 ASDU 112 Parameter of measured values, short floating point number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.10.30 ASDU 113 Parameter activation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.11.1 ASDU 120 File ready | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.11.10 ASDU 121 Section ready | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.11.30 ASDU 122 Call directory, select file, call file, call section | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.11.40 ASDU 123 Last section, last segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.11.50 ASDU 124 ACK file, ACK section | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.11.60 ASDU 125 Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.3.11.70 ASDU 126 Directory | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Link Layer | 5.4.12.1 Frame Count Bit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.12.2 Invalid Checksum | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.12.3 Time Out Interval | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.12.6 Address Field | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Unit | 5.4.13.1 Type Identification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Identifier | 5.4.13.5 Cause Of Transmission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.13.10 Common Address of ASDU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Information object address | 5.4.14.1 Object Address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| , SUPPLIED BY | FOR INTERNAL USE AT TH | LICENSED TO MECON LIM |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| D BY BOOK SUPPLY BUREAU. | IIS LOCATION ONLY, SUPPLIED | ited KAINCHI/BAINGALUKE |
| | D BY BOOK SUPPLY BUREAU. | |

| | Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | | ition pe | Tra | ansmis | sion sp | eed | mis | ans- ssion pe | | lress f the lir | | Assi me clas | nt | addr | nmon ess of SDU | | ormati ct add | | tra | ise of ans- ssion |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---|
| | √ indicates the Test Procedure PASSED for that configuration value. FAIL indicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. N.A. indicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. | Controlling station test (Master) | Controlled station test (Slave) | Max. Transmission speed in control direction | Min. Transmission speed in control direction | Transmission speed in monitor on | Min. Transmission speed in monitor direction | Unbalanced transmission | Balanced transmission | Zero (0) octets for address field (balanced only) | One (1) octet for address field | Two (2) octets for address field | ard assignment of class 2 ges | il assignments of class 2 ges | (1) octet for Common ss of ASDU (CASDU) | (2) octets for Common ss of ASDU (CASDU) | 1) octet for Information Object ss (structured or unstructured) | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | One (1) octet for COT field | (2) octets for COT field octet is Originator address) |
| Station | Emptyindicates the Test Procedure was not performed. (There should be no empty boxes when testing is complete). 5.4.15.1 Initialisation of the controlling station in unbalanced | Contro | Contro | Max. in con | Min. in cont | Max. Tra direction | Min. in mon | Unbala | Balanc | Zero field (balan | One (1 | Two (2 | Standard messages | Special amessages | One (1) Address of A | Two (2 Address | One (1) Address (| Two (| Three | One (1 | Two (2 nd o |
| initialisation | transmission systems: (re-)boot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| function (unbalanced | 5.4.15.10 Local initialisation of the controlled station in unbalanced transmission systems: (re-)boot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| systems) | 5.4.15.20 Remote initialisation of the controlled station in unbalanced transmission systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.15.30 Re-establishing a broken link between the Controlling and the Controlled station in unbalanced transmission systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.15.40 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data acquisition by | 5.4.16.1 Data acquisition by polling in Unbalanced transmission systems – sequential procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| polling function (unbalanced systems) | 5.4.16.10 COM Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Station initialisation | 5.4.17.1 Initialisation of the controlling station in BALanced transmission systems: (re-)boot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| function (balanced | 5.4.17.10 Local initialisation of the controlled station in BALanced transmission systems: (re-)boot | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| systems) | 5.4.17.20 Remote initialisation of the controlled station in BALanced transmission systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.17.30 Re-establishing a broken link between the Controlling and the Controlled station in BALanced transmission systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.17.40 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | | tion pe | Tra | ansmis | sion sp | eed | mis | ans- sion pe | | lress fi the lir | | Ass me clas | ent | addr | mmon ess of SDU | | ormat ct add | | tra | use of ans- ssion |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| | √ indicates the Test Procedure PASSED for that configuration value. FAIL indicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. N.A. indicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. Empty indicates the Test Procedure was not performed. (There should be no empty boxes when testing is complete). | Controlling station test (Master) | Controlled station test (Slave) | Max. Transmission speed in control direction | Min. Transmission speed in control direction | Max. Transmission speed in monitor direction | Min. Transmission speed in monitor direction | Unbalanced transmission | Balanced transmission | Zero (0) octets for address field (balanced only) | One (1) octet for address field | Two (2) octets for address field | Standard assignment of class 2 messages | Special assignments of class 2 messages | One (1) octet for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | Two (2) octets for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | One (1) octet for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | One (1) octet for COT field | Two (2) octets for COT field (2 nd octet is Originator address) |
| Redundant link | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cyclic data transmission | 5.4.19.1 Cyclic data transmission and Background Scan – sequential procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| function | 5.4.19.10 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data acquisition | 5.4.20.1 Data acquisition through Read – sequential procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| through Read function | 5.4.20.10 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of | 5.4.21.1 Acquisition of events -sequential procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| events function | 5.4.21.10 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General interrogation | 5.4.22.1 Outstation interrogation – one Logical Remote Unit (LRU) available in the controlled station - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| function | 5.4.22.10 Outstation interrogation – more than one Logical Remote Unit (LRU) available in the controlled station - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.22.20 Re-activate a running Outstation interrogation – Option 1: the running GI continues. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.22.30 Re-activate a running Outstation interrogation Option 2: the running GI is stopped and the second GI is started. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| AT THIS LOCATION ONLY, SUF | ON ON |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| . ੶ ਕ | PLIED BY BOOK SUPPLY |

| | Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | | tion pe | Tra | ansmiss | sion sp | eed | mis | ans- sion pe | | ress fi the lin | | Assi me clas | nt | addr | nmon ess of SDU | | ormat ct add | | tra | use of ans- ssion |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | $\sqrt{}$ indicates the Test Procedure PASSED for that configuration value. | ۲) | | peeds | peeds | in monitor | speed | | | address | | ō | class 2 | class 2 | Common | Common | One (1) octet for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | | OT field (ss) |
| | FAIL indicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. | station test (Master) | est (Slave) | nission | iission | sbeed | iission | ssion | ion | ts for | dress field | ddress field | nent of | nts of | t (ASDU) | s for CASDU) | Informati or unstruc | Informati or unstruc | r Informat or unstruc |)T field | octets for COT Originator address) |
| | N.Aindicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. | g station t | Controlled station test (Slave) | Max. Transmission in control direction | Min. Transmission in control direction | Transmission on | Min. Transmission in monitor direction | Unbalanced transmission | Balanced transmission | 0) octets I only) | One (1) octet for address field | Two (2) octets for address | assignment | assignments s | One (1) octet for Address of ASDU (CASDU) | Two (2) octets for Address of ASDU (CASDU) | octet for structured | octets for structured | octets fo structured | One (1) octet for COT field |) octets t is Origina |
| | Emptyindicates the Test Procedure was not performed. (There should be no empty boxes when testing is complete). | Controlling | Controlle | Max. in control | Min. in control | Max. Tra | Min. in monito | Unbalanc | Balanced | Zero (0) o field (balanced only) | One (1) o | Two (2) o | Standard messages | Special amessages | One (Address o | Two (2 Address | One (1) Address (| Two (2) Address (| Three (3) Address (| One (1) o | Two (2) (2 nd octet is |
| | 5.4.22.40 Re-activate a running Outstation interrogation Option 3: the running GI continues and after activation termination (COT=10) the second GI is started. (Option 3 can be described as undesirable behaviour!!) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.22.50 Deactivate a running Outstation interrogation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.22.60 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clock | 5.4.23.1 Clock synchronisation -sequential procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| synchronisation | 5.4.23.10 Clock synchronisation – Change the clock | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| function | 5.4.23.20 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 5.4.24.1 Select and Execute | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| transmission function | 5.4.24.10 Select and Deactivation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tunction | 5.4.24.20 Direct Execute | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.24.30 Select with Negative Confirmation by Controlled station (Abort) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.24.40 Select with Negative Execute Confirmation by Controlled station if Execute is received after configured delay in the controlling station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.24.50 Direct Execute with Negative Confirmation by Controlled station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.24.60 Test for all supported ASDU's | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.24.70 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | | ation pe | Tra | ansmis | sion sp | eed | | ans- sion pe | | lress f the lir | | Assi me clas | ent | addı | mmon ress of SDU | | format ect add | | tra | use of ans- ssion |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | √indicates the Test Procedure PASSED for that configuration value. | 91) | | peeds | peeds | in monitor | peeds | | | address | | p | class 2 | class 2 | Common | Common | Information Object or unstructured) | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) |) octets for Information Object (structured or unstructured) | | OT field ss) |
| | FAIL indicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. | station test (Master) | st (Slave) | iission | ission | ъ | ission | ssion | uo | ts for | dress field | ddress fiel | ent of | nts of | t for (ASDU) | s for CASDU) | Informati or unstruc | Informat or unstruc | r Informat or unstruc | T field | octets for COT Originator address) |
| | N.A. indicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. | | Controlled station test (Slave) | Max. Transmission in control direction | Min. Transmission in control direction | Transmission on | Min. Transmission in monitor direction | Unbalanced transmission | Balanced transmission | (0) octets d only) | One (1) octet for address field | Two (2) octets for address field | assignment | assignments | One (1) octet for Address of ASDU (CASDU) | Two (2) octets for Address of ASDU (CASDU) | One (1) octet for Address (structured | octets for structured | octets fo structured | One (1) octet for COT field | octets is Origina |
| | Emptyindicates the Test Procedure was not performed. (There should be no empty boxes when testing is complete). | Controlling | Controlled | Max. in control | Min. in control | Max. Tra direction | Min. in monitor | Unbalance | Balanced | Zero (0) field (balanced only) | One (1) o | Two (2) o | Standard messages | Special amessages | One (7 | Two (2 Address | One (1) Address (| Two (2) Address (| Three (3) (Address (st | One (1) o | Two (2) (2 nd octet is 0 |
| Transmission of integrated | 5.4.25.1 Mode A – Local freeze with spontaneous transmission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| totals | 5.4.25.10 Mode B - Local freeze with Counter Interrogation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (telecounting) function | 5.4.25.20 Mode C - Remote initiated freeze with Counter Interrogation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.25.30 Mode D – Remote initiated freeze with spontaneous transmission | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.25.40 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | 5.4.26.1 Load and activate parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| loading function | 5.4.26.10 Load and activate parameter with Negative Confirmation by Controlled station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.26.20 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Test | 5.4.27.1 Test procedure – sequential procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| procedure function | 5.4.27.10 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| File transfer procedure | 5.4.28.1 File transfer procedure (monitor direction) – sequential procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| function | 5.4.28.10 File transfer procedure (control direction) – sequential procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.28.20 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay | 5.4.29.1 Delay acquisition procedure – sequential procedure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| acquisition procedure function | 5.4.29.10 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Record the conformance test procedure result for each of the supported configuration parameter values on the right | | ition pe | Tra | ansmis | sion sp | eed | Tra mis ty | | | dress f the lir | | Ass me clas | ent | addr | nmon ess of SDU | | format ect add | | tra | use of ans- ssion |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| | √indicates the Test Procedure PASSED for that configuration value. FAILindicates Test Procedure failed for at least one of the Test Cases. N.Aindicates that configuration value is not supported by the device. Emptyindicates the Test Procedure was not performed. (There should be no empty boxes when testing is | Controlling station test (Master) | Controlled station test (Slave) | Max. Transmission speed in control direction | Min. Transmission speed in control direction | Max. Transmission speed in monitor direction | Min. Transmission speed in monitor direction | Unbalanced transmission | Balanced transmission | Zero (0) octets for address field (balanced only) | One (1) octet for address field | Two (2) octets for address field | Standard assignment of class 2 messages | Special assignments of class 2 messages | One (1) octet for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | Two (2) octets for Common Address of ASDU (CASDU) | One (1) octet for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Two (2) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | Three (3) octets for Information Object Address (structured or unstructured) | One (1) octet for COT field | Two (2) octets for COT field (2nd octet is Originator address) |
| Additional | complete). 5.4.30.1 Out of service behaviour | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conformance Test | 5.4.30.10 Miscellaneous | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Procedures | 5.4.30.20 Time invalid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.4.30.30 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negative | 5.4.31.1 Negative tests | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conformance Test Procedures | 5.4.31.50 Compatibility With Other Test Cases | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PIXIT related | 5.4.32.1 Function: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conformance Test | 5.4.32.50 Function: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Procedures | 5.4.32.100 Function: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5.6 Test results of command transmission

Tables 34 to 37 provide an example of the detailed results required by the test procedures specified in Table 24.

Table 34 – Test results of single command transmission

| | | | | 1 | | | |
|--|---------------------------|------------------|---------|------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Test results of the Single command | I (SCO) | | | | Ipos=Positive Activation | | |
| 'X' = tested | | | | ACTCON | Ineg=Negative Activation | n Confirmation | |
| '-' = not tested | | | | DEACTC | ONpos=Deactivation Co | onfirmation positive | |
| Detailed information on enclosures | per Command type | | | ACTTER | M=Activation Terminatio | n | |
| The datalink services are not show | n in the details, only th | ne command ASDUs | | | | ssage from the RTU', AC | TCONpos with S/E=0 |
| Each IOA could be configured S/E | or only E | | | | has been received befor | | |
| S+E on/off = Select and Execute co | ommand on/off | | | | of a S+E command also A before the ACT with S/E | ACTCONpos with S/E=1 : E=0! | select has been |
| S and D = Select and Deactivate co | ommand on/off | | | NOTE Tr | nis Table shows the only | correct behaviour. Other | behaviour means the |
| E on/off = Direct Execute command | I on/off | | | test faile | | | |
| ASDU type = 45 | S+E on | S+E off | S+E | on on | S+D off | Eon | Eoff |
| QU=0 (no add. def.) | | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACT | CONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | E | Е | So | or E | S or E | Е | E |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | N | lo | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | N | Ю | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8 | 3.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |
| Result | | | | | | | |
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | | |
| QU=1 (short pulse) | | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACT | CONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | E | E | So | or E | S or E | Е | Е |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | N | lo | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | N | lo | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8 | 3.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |

| Result | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
| QU=2 (long pulse) | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACTCONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | E | E | S or E | S or E | Е | E |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | No | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | No | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |
| Result | | | | | | |
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| QU=3 (persistent) | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACTCONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | Е | E | S or E | S or E | Е | E |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | No | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | No | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |
| Result | | | | | | |
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
| General remarks | | | | | | |

Table 35 – Test results of double command transmission

Test results of the Double command (DCO)

'X' = tested

'-' = not tested

Detailed information on enclosures per Command type.

The datalink services are not shown in the details, only the command ASDUs.

Each IOA could be configured S/E or only E.

S+E on/off = Select and Execute command on/off

S and D = Select and Deactivate command on/off

E on/off = Direct Execute command on/off

ACTCONpos=Positive Activation Confirmation

ACTCONneg=Negative Activation Confirmation

DEACTCONpos=Deactivation Confirmation positive

ACTTERM=Activation Termination

If ACTTERM is stated in row 'message from the RTU', ACTCONpos with S/E=0 execute has been received before.

In case of a S+E command also ACTCONpos with S/E=1 select has been received before the ACT with S/E=0!

NOTE This Table shows the only correct behaviour. Other behaviour means the test failed!

| ASDU type = 46 | S+E on | S+E off | S+D on | S+D off | Eon | Eoff |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| QU=0 (no add. def.) | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACTCONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | Е | E | S or E | S or E | Е | E |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | No | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | No | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |
| Result | | | | | | |
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| QU=1 (short pulse) | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACTCONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | E | E | S or E | S or E | E | E |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | No | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | No | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |
| Result | | | | | | |
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |

| ASDU type = 46 | S+E on | S+E off | S+D on | S+D off | Eon | Eoff |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| QU=2 (long pulse) | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACTCONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | E | E | S or E | S or E | E | Е |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | No | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | No | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |
| Result | | | | | | |
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| QU=3 (persistent) | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACTCONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | E | E | S or E | S or E | E | E |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | No | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | No | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |
| Result | | | | | | |
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
| General remarks: | | | | | | |

Table 36 – Test results of regulating step command transmission

Test results of the Regulating step command (RCO) ACTCONpos=Positive Activation Confirmation 'X' = tested ACTCONneg=Negative Activation Confirmation '-' = not tested DEACTCONpos=Deactivation Confirmation positive Detailed information on enclosures per Command type ACTTERM=Activation Termination The datalink services are not shown in the details, only the command ASDUs If ACTTERM is stated in row 'message from the RTU'. ACTCONpos with S/E=0 execute has been received before. Each IOA could be configured S/E or only E In case of a S+E command also ACTCONpos with S/E=1 select has been received S+E on/off = Select and Execute command on/off before the ACT with S/E=0! S and D = Select and Deactivate command on/off NOTE This Table shows the only correct behaviour. Other behaviour means the test failed! E on/off = Direct Execute command on/off ASDU type = 47 S+E up S+E down S+D up S+D down E up E down QU=0 (no add. def.) Message from RTU **ACTTERMpos ACTTERMpos DEACTCONpos ACTTERMpos ACTTERMpos DEACTCONpos** Е Е Е Ε Shown behaviour after Select / Execute S or E S or E Status change RTU Yes, HMI Yes, HMI No No Yes, HMI Yes, HMI Status change process If available If available No No If available If available Required PICS. 8.5. 8.6 PICS, 8.5, 8.6 PICS. 8.5. 8.6 PICS, 8.5, 8.6 PICS, 8.5, 8.6 PICS, 8.5, 8.6 Result Log file available (Y/N)? QU=1 (short pulse) Message from RTU **ACTTERMpos ACTTERMpos DEACTCONpos DEACTCONpos ACTTERMpos** ACTTERMpos Shown behaviour after Select / Execute Е Е S or E S or E Status change RTU Yes, HMI Yes, HMI No No Yes, HMI Yes, HMI Status change process If available If available No No If available If available Required PICS, 8.5, 8.6 Result

| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| ASDU type = 47 | S+E on | S+E off | S+D on | S+D off | Eon | Eoff |
| QU=2 (long pulse) | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACTCONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | Е | E | S or E | S or E | Е | Е |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | No | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | No | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |
| Result | | | | | | |
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| QU=3 (persistent) | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos | DEACTCONpos | DEACTCONpos | ACTTERMpos | ACTTERMpos |
| Shown behaviour after Select / Execute | E | E | S or E | S or E | Е | E |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI | No | No | Yes, HMI | Yes, HMI |
| Status change process | If available | If available | No | No | If available | If available |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 |
| Result | | | | | | |
| Log file available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
| General remarks | | | | | | |

Table 37 – Test results of setpoint command transmission

| TEST RESULTS OF THE SETPOINT COM | MMAND (NVA) | ACTCONpos=Positive Activation Confir | ACTCONpos=Positive Activation Confirmation | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 'X' = tested | | ACTCONneg=Negative Activation Confi | ACTCONneg=Negative Activation Confirmation | | |
| '-' = not tested | | DEACTCONpos=Deactivation Confirma | DEACTCONpos=Deactivation Confirmation positive | | |
| Detailed information on enclosures per Co | ommand type | ACTTERM=Activation Termination | ACTTERM=Activation Termination | | |
| The datalink services are not shown in the | e details, only the command ASDUs | | If ACTTERM is stated in row 'message from the RTU', ACTCONpos with S/E=0 execute | | |
| Each IOA could be configured S/E or only | y E. They should not be able to support bot | h at has been received before. | | | |
| a time | | | In case of a S+E command also ACTCONpos with S/E=1 select has been received before the ACT with S/E=0! | | |
| S+E on/off = Select and Execute comman | d on/off | before the ACT with S/E=0! | | | |
| S and D = Select and Deactivate comman | d on/off | | | | |
| E on/off = Direct Execute command on/off | | NOTE This Table shows the only correct behaviour. Other behaviour means the test failed! | | | |
| ASDU type = 48 | S+E | S+D | E | | |
| QL=0 | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTCONpos / ACTTERMpos ² | DEACTCONpos | ACTCONpos / ACTTERMpos ² | | |
| After S or E | E | S or E | E | | |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | No | Yes, HMI | | |
| Status change process | If available | No | If available | | |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | | |
| Result | | | | | |
| Log files available (Y/N)? | | | | | |
| General remarks | • | | | | |

² If the PICS states ACTTERM is used, ACTTERM is applicable, if not, ACTCON is applicable.

| TEST RESULTS OF THE SETPOINT COMMAND (SCA) | | | ACTCONpos=Positive Activation Confirmation | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 'X' = tested | 'X' = tested | | | ACTCONneg=Negative Activation Confirmation | | |
| '-' = not tested | | | DEACTCONpos=Deactivation Confirmation positive | | | |
| Detailed information on enclosures per Command type. | | | ACTTERM=Activation Termination | | | |
| The datalink services are not shown in the details, only the command ASDUs. Each IOA could be configured S/E or only E. They should not be able to support both at a time S+E on/off = Select and Execute command on/off | | | If ACTTERM is stated in row 'message from the RTU', ACTCONpos with S/E=0 execute has been received before. | | | |
| | | | In case of a S+E command also ACTCONpos with S/E=1 select has been received before the ACT with S/E=0! | | | |
| S and D = Select and Deactivate command on/off E on/off = Direct Execute command on/off | | | NOTE This Table shows the only correct behaviour. Other behaviour means the test failed! | | | |
| ASDU type = 49 | S+E | | S+D | E | | |
| QL=0 | | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTCONpos / ACTTERMpos ³ | DEACTCONpos | | ACTCONpos / ACTTERMpos ³ | | |
| After S or E | E | S or E | | E | | |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | No | | Yes, HMI | | |
| Status change process | If available | No | | If available | | |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | | |
| Result | | | | | | |
| Log files available (Y/N)? | | | | | | |
| General remarks | • | | | | | |

³ If the PICS states ACTTERM is used, ACTTERM is applicable, if not, ACTCON is applicable.

| TEST RESULTS OF THE SETPOINT COMMAND (IEEE STD 754) | | | ACTCONpos=Positive Activation Confirmation | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 'X' = tested | | | ACTCONneg=Negative Activation Confi | rmation | |
| '-' = not tested | | | DEACTCONpos=Deactivation Confirmat | tion positive | |
| Detailed information on enclosures per C | Command type | | ACTTERM=Activation Termination | | |
| The datalink services are not shown in the details, only the command ASDUs Each IOA could be configured S/E or only E. They should not be able to support both at a time | | | If ACTTERM is stated in row 'message from the RTU', ACTCONpos with S/E=0 execute has been received before. In case of a S+E command also ACTCONpos with S/E=1 select has been received | | |
| | | | | | |
| S and D = Select and Deactivate comma | nd on/off | | | | |
| E on/off = Direct Execute command on/off | | | NOTE This Table shows the only correct behaviour. Other behaviour means the test failed! | | |
| ASDU type = 50 | S+E | | S+D | E | |
| QL=0 | | | | | |
| Message from RTU | ACTCONpos / ACTTERMpos ⁴ | DEACTCONpos | | ACTCONpos / ACTTERMpos ⁴ | |
| After S or E | E | S or E | | E | |
| Status change RTU | Yes, HMI | No No | | Yes, HMI | |
| Status change process | If available | No | | If available | |
| Required | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | PICS, 8.5, 8.6 | |
| Result | | | | | |
| Log files available (Y/N)? | | | | | |
| General remarks | T. | | | | |

⁴ If the PICS states ACTTERM is used, ACTTERM is applicable, if not, ACTCON is applicable.

The IEC would like to offer you the best quality standards possible. To make sure that we continue to meet your needs, your feedback is essential. Would you please take a minute to answer the questions overleaf and fax them to us at +41 22 919 03 00 or mail them to the address below. Thank you!

Customer Service Centre (CSC)

International Electrotechnical Commission

3, rue de Varembé 1211 Genève 20 Switzerland

or

Fax to: IEC/CSC at +41 22 919 03 00

Thank you for your contribution to the standards-making process.

A Prioritaire

Nicht frankieren Ne pas affranchir



Non affrancare No stamp required

RÉPONSE PAYÉE SUISSE

Customer Service Centre (CSC)
International Electrotechnical Commission
3, rue de Varembé
1211 GENEVA 20
Switzerland



| Q1 | Please report on ONE STANDARD and ONE STANDARD ONLY . Enter the exact number of the standard: (e.g. 60601-1-1) | | Q6 | If you ticked NOT AT ALL in Question 5 the reason is: (tick all that apply) | | |
|----|--|-----------------------------|-----|--|---|--|
| | (13) | , | | standard is out of date | | |
| | | | | standard is incomplete | | |
| | | | | standard is too academic | | |
| Q2 | Please tell us in what capacity(ies) you bought the standard (tick all that apply). | | | standard is too superficial | | |
| | | | | title is misleading | | |
| | I am the/a: | | | I made the wrong choice | | |
| | purchasing agent | | | other | | |
| | librarian | | | | | |
| | researcher | | | | | |
| | design engineer | | 0.7 | Discourse the standard to the | | |
| | safety engineer | | Q7 | Please assess the standard in the following categories, using the numbers: (1) unacceptable, | | |
| | testing engineer | | | | | |
| | marketing specialist | | | | | |
| | | other | | (2) below average, | | |
| | 01101 | | | (3) average, | | |
| | | | | (4) above average,(5) exceptional, | | |
| Q3 | I work for/in/as a: | | | (6) not applicable | | |
| | (tick all that apply) | | | (c) Het applicable | | |
| | manufacturing | | | timeliness | | |
| | | | | quality of writing | | |
| | | | | technical contents | | |
| | _ | test/certification facility | | logic of arrangement of contents | | |
| | • | | | tables, charts, graphs, figures other | | |
| | public utility | | | | | |
| | education | | | | | |
| | military 🗔 | | | | | |
| | other | | Q8 | I read/use the: (tick one) | | |
| Q4 | This standard will be used for: | | | French text only | | |
| | (tick all that apply) | | | English text only | _ | |
| | general reference | | | both English and French texts | ū | |
| | product research | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | |
| | product design/development | | 00 | Diagonal de la companya de la compan | | |
| | specifications | | Q9 | Please share any comment on any aspect of the IEC that you would like | | |
| | tenders | <u> </u> | | us to know: | | |
| | quality assessment | | | | | |
| | certification technical documentation thesis manufacturing | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | other | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Q5 | This standard meets my needs: (tick one) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | not at all | | | | | |
| | nearly | | | | | |
| | fairly well | | | | | |
| | exactly | | | | | |
| | onaony | _ | | | | |



ISBN 2-8318-8713-5



ICS 33.200